

UNCLASSIFIED

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
 Headquarters  
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines  
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/RHE/wfm  
 5750.2B  
 9 July 1967

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division

Subj: Command Chronology; Month of June 1967

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) Combat After Action Report (Operation Union II)  
 ✓(2) Combat After Action Report (Operation Arizona)  
 ✓(3) Combat After Action Report (Operation Calhoun)  
 ✓(4) 2/5 Operation Order 19-67 (Alligator)  
 ✓(5) 2/5 Operation Order 20-67 (Operation Arizona)  
 ✓(6) 2/5 Operation Order 21-67 (Base Area 116)  
 ✓(7) 2/5 Operation Order 22-67 (Operation Calhoun)  
 ✓(8) Day/Night Activities  
 ✓(9) Day/Night Activities Overlays  
 ✓(10) Daily Situation Reports

1. In accordance with reference (a), the Command Chronology for the month of June 1967 is hereby submitted.
2. Enclosure (1) through (10) are submitted as supporting documents.

*M. C. Jackson, Jr.*  
 M. C. JACKSON, JR.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES JUNE 1967UNCLASSIFIED  
Command Chronology  
Divo 5750.2B

is submitted in accordance with format contained in

**A. ORGANIZATIONAL DATA:**

1. Location: 1-30 June 1967, An Hoa RVN

2. Commanding Officer Staff Officers and Company Commanders:

|                        |                          |             |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Commanding Officer     | LtCol M. C. JACKSON, JR. | 1-30 Jun67  |
| Executive Officer      | Major A. T. FISHER       | 1-30 Jun67  |
| S-1                    | Capt P. A. O'MALLEY      | 1-30 Jun67  |
|                        | 2ndLt J. J. HORNAK       | 1-30 Jun67  |
| S-2                    | 2ndLt J. M. PINKERTON    | 1-4 Jun67   |
|                        | 2ndLt E. G. MEINERS      | 5-30 Jun67  |
| S-3                    | Major R. H. ESAU         | 1-30 Jun67  |
|                        | 1stLt J. B. SCURAS       | 1-2 Jun67   |
|                        | 2ndLt J. W. NEWTON       | 1-30 Jun67  |
|                        | Capt R. W. LAYER         | 22-30 Jun67 |
| S-4                    | 2ndLt R. A. CARDELL      | 1-30 Jun67  |
| Communications Officer | 1stLt R. B. SWICK        | 1-7 Jun67   |
|                        | Capt J. A. MAGYAR        | 8-30 Jun67  |
| Supply Officer         | 2ndLt T. D. LEE          | 1-30 Jun67  |
| CO Company H&S         | Capt G. F. DICICCO       | 1-30 Jun67  |
| CO Company E           | Capt P. C. BLESSING      | 1-19 Jun67  |
|                        | 1stLt M. B. TUTTLE       | 20-30 Jun67 |
| CO Company F           | Capt J. A. GRAHAM        | 1-3 Jun67   |
|                        | 1stLt J. B. SCURAS       | 4-30 Jun67  |
| CO Company G           | Capt R. W. MARSDEN       | 1-30 Jun67  |
| CO Company H           | Capt R. W. LAYER         | 1-21 Jun67  |
|                        | Capt J. H. COWMAN        | 22-30 Jun67 |

3. Supporting and Attached Units:

3rd Plt CoA, 1st Tank Battalion  
 2nd Plt CoB, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion  
 3rd Plt CoA, 3rd Amtrack Battalion  
 Battery "E", 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, 1st MarDiv  
 Detachment Battery "W", 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, 1st MarDiv  
 2nd Plt CoB, 1st Engineer Battalion  
 Detachment 11th Mortar Transport Battalion  
 Detachment 1st Dental Company  
 Interpreter Translator Team (HqBn, 1stMarDiv)  
 Civil Affairs Plt, 29th Civil Affairs Company  
 Postal Unit, Headquarters Battalion  
 Detachment Communications Company, HqBn (Radio Relay)  
 5 Teams Scout Sniper Hq Company, 11th Marines

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. Commander's Narrative of Significant Events

General: Operational Commitments highlighted 2/5's activities during the month. Company E, Company F and Command Group A participated in Operation Union II, 3-4 June (See After Action Report, Operation Union II). During Operation Union II Company F was under Operational control of 1/5 (1-4 June), (See 1/5's After Action Report Operation Union II).

On 14 June, Company E, Company H and Command Group A chopped OPCON to the 7th Marines for Operation Arizona and remained under the 7th Marines control until 18 June. Company F was chopped to OPCON 3/7 in support of Operation Arizona on 18 June and was returned to 2/5 operational control on the same day, (See After Action Report Operation Arizona).

On 25 June Company F, Company G and Command Group A participated in Operation Calhoun, (See After Action Report, Operation Calhoun).

1 - 10 June

During this period, Company G manned the An Hoa defensive perimeter, Company H maintained the Nong Son Combat Base until 6 June. Companies E and F served as maneuver companies.

Continual patrolling in the immediate vicinity of the An Hoa Combat Base resulted in negative enemy contact indicating that effective Marine patrolling has pushed the VC away from the base.

Enemy activity around the Nong Son/Antenna Valley area remained constant, with Marines making frequent enemy contacts. Activity in Ninh Binh Valley (AT8336) increased as Marine patrols were taken under long range enemy sniper fire on several different occasions.

On 10 June, a platoon from Company G encountered 3 VC in the vicinity (AT854357). When challenged, the VC attempted to escape the Marine patrol and were immediately taken under fire. The action resulted in one VC KIA (Prob) and the capture of equipment including a medical kit, clothing, 2 packs and cooking utensils.

On 8 June, Company H launched a successful Company sized Search and Destroy Operation in the Valley System, south of Alligator Lake in the vicinity of (AT952452).

On 9 June, a Company H platoon operating out of the Company Patrol Base observed 4 VC (AT970456). The platoon maneuvered toward the unsuspecting enemy and took them under fire dropping two in the initial burst. The Marine unit quickly swept through the enemy positions finding 1 VC KIA (Conf) and indications of 1 VC KIA (Prob). Equipment captured in the action included 3 carbines, 4 packs and 1 medical kit.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Company H units continued to sweep northeast and discovered an unattended herd of 70 cattle which appeared to be an enemy meat supply. The impracticability of removing the herd to Duc Duc District Headquarters forced 2/5 to request for, and CG 1st Marine Division to direct the slaughter of the cattle.

Further search of the area revealed an 18 ton rice cache, which was subsequently helolifted to Duc Duc District Headquarters for dissemination to the Vietnamese.

While observing the area of the cache, a suspected VC supply column was seen moving in the area by torch light. A 105 mission was called in on the VC with excellent target coverage.

11 - 20 June

On 11 June, Company H returned to the An Hoa Combat Base after a highly successful operation.

On the night of 11 June, the An Hoa Combat Base and Duc Duc District Headquarters received 12 to 15 rounds of incoming mortar fire, all of which fell outside of the protective wire. The mortar watch located in the An Hoa Air Control Tower quickly located the enemy positions and counter mortar fire was brought to bear silencing the enemy guns. A request for "Spooky" was submitted and filled. The aircraft worked the area vicinity (AT845492) receiving heavy ground fire initially. Artillery fires controlled by the Spooky aircraft were highly effective.

While measures were being taken to suppress the enemy mortar fire, CAP N-2 at Mau Chanh (2) vicinity (AT888472), reported unusual movement in front of their lines. In response to the report, a Sparrow Hawk platoon from Company F was deployed to reinforce their position. Thirty-five minutes after being alerted for movement on Amtracs, the platoon was deployed in Mau Chanh (2).

On 14 June, CAP N-2 sprang a highly successful ambush in the vicinity (AT889488). Reacting to intelligence gained from the inhabitants of Mau Chanh (2), the ambush patrol moved into position prior to first light and waited. At 0820H a column of about 5 VC walked into the ambush not knowing the Marines and PF's were there. Exercising outstanding fire discipline, the ambush wasn't sprung until the point VC was within 5 feet of the ambush position. The action resulted in 2 VC KIA (Conf), 2 VC WIA and the capture of two weapons; a ChiCom Sub Machine Gun and an AK-47. The action indicated the extent to which the PF's sense of confidence and professionalism has grown since the insertion of the Marine CAP unit.

On 16 June, a Company G squad sized combat patrol, operating out of the Nong Son Combat Base in the vicinity (AT889388) received 2 rounds sniper fire. Fifteen VC were spotted moving in a line

UNCLASSIFIED

from which the sniper rounds had come, and were immediately taken under fire. The squad maneuvered through the enemy positions and found 4 VC KIA (Conf). All equipment had been removed by the fleeing enemy.

On 18 June, an observation outpost along the Song Thu Bon (AT839417) observed 2 VC in a small boat moving south on the river. The VC were taken under fire and observed falling out of the boat. Although the subsequent search failed to turn up the bodies, food containers and baskets were found floating in the river.

Duc Duc District Headquarters and the Senior Army Advisor stationed at that headquarters continued to be a valuable source of intelligence information. On the night of 18 June, 2 NVA companies with 75 laborers were reported in the vicinity (AT8247). An artillery mission was called on the suspected enemy position with the initial rounds causing a secondary explosion 100 meters in diameter. Artillery continued to fire on the target registering numerous additional secondary explosions. In all, 54 secondary explosions were observed. Fixed wing aircraft were called in and continued to hammer the suspected enemy positions. The appearance of the jets initially caused sporadic small arms ground fire. The jets, however, quickly silenced the enemy fire with 20MM cannon fire. Three air strikes resulted in two more secondary explosions.

At first light on 20 June, Company H moved across the Song Thu Bon on Antracs and conducted a detailed search of the area of the artillery/air strikes. (See Memorandum 20 June 1967, Reconnaissance conducted by Company H).

#### 21 - 30 June

On 20-22 June, Company F conducted a Search and Destroy operation in the vicinity (AT9847), complying with orders from CG 1st Marine Division directing increased patrol activity in that area.

At 211830H, a Company F platoon combat patrol received 15 to 20 rounds S/A fire from an unknown number of VC in the vicinity (AT000482). Fire was returned and a 105 MM mission called in on the suspected enemy positions, but a search of the area gave no indication of enemy casualties.

Although enemy contact was minimal, the information gained by Company F regarding trail networks and avenues of approach proved invaluable in the Battalion's attack on Base Area 116 during Operation Calhoun.

Little other enemy contact was made by 2/5 units during this period, however, intelligence reports showed signs of increasing enemy movement south of Nong Son (ZC1835). Enemy units were reported to be of Battalion size and indications were that an enemy base area was being established in the vicinity (ZC1835). To combat enemy build up, artillery fire missions hammered suspected enemy positions as they were reported, and

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
[REDACTED]

around the clock H&I's were fired into the area. Additional requests for aerial observers and TPO's were submitted and subsequently filled.

Company E, which assumed the responsibility of the Nong Son Combat Base on 23 June, immediately made liaison with the Village Police Chief and Vietnamese engineers to increase the influx of intelligence data, concerning enemy movements. Patrol activity around Nong Son was increased to thwart this movement.

On 25 June, Company F, Company G and Command Group A commenced Operation Calhoun (See After Action Report Operation Calhoun).

UNCLASSIFIED  
[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Average Monthly Strength:

| <u>USMC</u> |            | <u>USN</u> |            | <u>OTHER</u> |            |      |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------|
| <u>OFF</u>  | <u>ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u>   | <u>ENL</u> |      |
| 36          | 1080       | 3          | 51         | 13           | 305        | USMC |
|             |            |            |            | 2            | 66         | USN  |
|             |            |            |            | 1            | 4          | USA  |
|             |            |            |            |              | 5          | USAF |

B. SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, ESPECIALLY AS THEY RELATE TO:

1. Personnel and Administration:

a. Casualties

| <u>BATTLE</u> |            |            |            | <u>NON-BATTLE</u> |                    |              |              |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <u>KIA</u>    | <u>WIA</u> | <u>DOW</u> | <u>MIA</u> | <u>SERIOUS</u>    | <u>NON-SERIOUS</u> | <u>DEATH</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
| 33            | 51         | 0          | 0          | 11                | 37                 | 0            | 132          |

b. Joined during June:

| <u>USMC</u> |            | <u>USN</u> |            |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <u>OFF</u>  | <u>ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> |
| 3           | 129        | 0          | 4          |

c. Transferred during June:

| <u>USMC</u> |            | <u>USN</u> |            |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| <u>OFF</u>  | <u>ENL</u> | <u>OFF</u> | <u>ENL</u> |
| 2           | 125        | 0          | 4          |

d. Narrative Summary: Chargeable strength remains below 90% of manning level, present strength is 87%. Presently critical shortages in the enlisted ranks. Present critical shortages in officer ranks are as follows: 1 Capt 0202, 1 Capt 2502, 1 Capt 0402 and 1 WO 0130

e. Problem Areas:

(1) Administrative supplies are still in short supply. The Battalion presently has a limited supply of fitness reports, VA insurance forms for SGLI, ID Tag Blanks.

(2) Office machines, especially typewriters are in poor condition and the time required to repair these machines is excessive.

2. Discipline, Law and Order

- a. Court Martials Tried 1 Pending 1
- b. Non Judicial Punishment 14
  - (1) By Battalion Commander 4
  - (2) By Company Commanded 10

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. Morale, PX and Postal Services:

- a. Morale is considered excellent.
- b. The Marine Corps Exchange located in An Hoa provided excellent service. All necessities are available.
- c. Chaplains Activities: Catholic and Protestant services were held during the month. Protestant Sunday Services totaled 12 with an attendance of 277. Holy Communion Services numbered 3 with attendance of 80. Catholic Sunday Masses totaled 8 with an attendance of 267. The Chaplain held 3 lectures on religion in Veitnam with 32 personnel attending. 6 visits were made to companies in the field. The Chaplain made 40 hospital visits, 11 visits to 1st Medical Battalion, 26 visits to NSA and 3 visits to the USS REPOSE. 60 professional counseling interviews were held during the month of June.

4. Intelligence

a. General. Routine intelligence processing during June was accomplished by processing intelligence from 1st Marine Division (G-2), 7th Marine Regiment, 1st Marine Regiment, 1st CIT, 3rd IIT, Duc Duc District and the An Hoa Security Force. Routine debriefings of patrol leaders were also used.

(1) Patrol debriefing forms from 1st Recon Battalion were also used.

(2) Dissemination of intelligence was made by spot reports, daily intsums, and daily briefings.

(3) Members of the S-2 gave six hours of classes to the new arrivals in the Battalion. The classes included History/Political Situation of Vietnam, terrain, weather, Enemy Situation and Capabilities, Detainees and PW's, Kit Carson Scouts, and weapons used by the VC. In addition, classes were given to the S-2 scouts on Prisoner Handling, Map Reading, Foreign Weapons, and the TPS-21.

(4) Liaison visits were made to Duc Duc District Headquarters, 7th Marines, 1/7, and 1st Marine Division (G-2).

(5) Scouts were employed with the rifle companies during the entire month.

(6) Kit Carson scouts worked 20 days with the rifle companies.

(7) One Kit Carson scout was recommended for the Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry with Palms for action while serving with F/2/5 on "Operation Union."

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Briefings

(1) Briefings were held daily and as required. These briefings were given by the Intelligence Officer or Intelligence Chief and covered intelligence matters received.

c. Reports

(1) Spot reports, Daily Intsums, Kit Carson Scout reports, (Daily and Monthly), weekly Special Agent reports, and the Reward Fund Report were submitted.

(2) The S-2 submitted a number of National Agency Checks, Background Investigations and Certificates of Clearance.

(3) Operation Union II, 27 May to 3 June 1967; Operation Arizona, 15 June to 19 June 1967; Operation Calhoun, 25 June to 29 June 1967. (See After Action Reports).

d. Statistics

| <u>CASUALTIES AND GEAR</u> | <u>MONTH</u> | <u>UNION II</u> | <u>ARIZONA</u> | <u>CALHOUN</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| KIA'S (CONF)               | 12           | 18              | 2              | 2              | 34           |
| KIA'S (PROB)               | 17           | 0               | 0              | 0              | 17           |
| DETAINEES                  | 25           | 0               | 0              | 0              | 25           |
| PW'S                       | 2            | 0               | 0              | 0              | 2            |
| INNOCENT CIVILIANS         | 23           | 0               | 0              | 0              | 23           |
| SKS                        | 0            | 1               | 0              | 0              | 1            |
| K-50                       | 0            | 0               | 0              | 0              | 1            |
| M-1 CARBINE                | 3            | 0               | 0              | 1              | 3            |
| AK-47                      | 1            | 1               | 0              | 0              | 2            |
| RPD                        | 0            | 1               | 0              | 0              | 1            |
| CHICOM GRENADES            | 4            | 0               | 0              | 0              | 1            |
| PACKS                      | 1            | 6               | 0              | 0              | 7            |
| CARTRIDGE BELTS            | 2            | 0               | 0              | 0              | 2            |
| DOCUMENTS                  | 0            | 2 lbs           | 1 lb           | 0              | 3 lbs        |
| RICE                       | 0            | 0               | 0              | 19 tons        | 19 tons      |
| HUTS DESTROYED             | 0            | 0               | 0              | 5              | 5            |
| AMMO DUMP DESTROYED        | 1            | 0               | 0              | 0              | 1            |
| AMMO (30 Cal, 45 Cal)      | 0            | 0               | 1000           | 0              | 1000         |
| M-14, M-16)                |              |                 |                |                |              |
| MAGAZINES M-14             | 0            | 0               | 3              | 0              | 3            |
| MAGAZINES M-16             | 0            | 0               | 3              | 0              | 3            |

5. Training

(a) Informal: Once again the training emphasis was placed upon the subjects which commanders felt needed a review. It has been noted that when the troops receive instruction in various combat type subjects, their performance in the field reflects this additional knowledge. Below is listed the subjects which were taught during the month of June.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

| <u>SUBJECT</u>                          | <u>NO. MEN</u> | <u>HOURS</u> |
|---|----------------|--------------|
| (1) <u>Company E</u>                    |                |              |
| FD Procedures                           | 27             | 2            |
| Map Reading                             | 70             | 2            |
| Small Unit Training                     | 20             | 2            |
| 60MM Operations                         | 15             | 1            |
| 60MM Field Preparations                 | 8              | 1            |
| Counter-Guerrilla Operations            | 25             | 1            |
| First Aid                               | 15             | 2            |
| Care and Cleaning of M-16               | 170            | 4            |
| Care and Maintenance of M-16            | 170            | 4            |
| (2) <u>Company F</u>                    |                |              |
| Map and Compass Reading                 | 30             | 1            |
| Care and Cleaning of M-16               | 175            | 3            |
| Care and Maintenance of M-16            | 175            | 3            |
| FAM Fire M-16                           | 175            | 2            |
| LAW                                     | 40             | 1            |
| Radio Procedures                        | 22             | 1            |
| Demolitions                             | 15             | 1            |
| Mines and Booby Traps                   | 15             | 1            |
| FAM Fire M-60                           | 175            | 1            |
| FAM Fire 60MM                           | 175            | 1            |
| FAM Fire 3.5                            | 175            | 1            |
| FAM Fire M-79                           | 175            | 1            |
| Immediate Action Drills                 | 175            | 1            |
| Small Unit Tactics                      | 175            | 2            |
| Conduct of Patrols and Ambushes         | 175            | 3            |
| (3) <u>Company G</u>                    |                |              |
| Care and Cleaning of M-16               | 157            | 2            |
| Nomenclature and Functioning<br>of M-16 | 110            | 2            |
| FAM Fire 60MM                           | 54             | 3            |
| 60MM, Types of Ammo                     | 12             | 1            |
| Characteristics of 60MM                 | 12             | 1            |
| FAM Fire M-60                           | 32             | 2            |
| Employment of M-60                      | 12             | 1            |
| Characteristics of M-60                 | 6              | 1            |
| Gun Drill and Firing of M-60            | 35             | 1            |
| M-26                                    | 35             | 1            |
| M-79                                    | 35             | 1            |
| LAW                                     | 35             | 1            |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

| <u>SUBJECT</u>                         | <u>NO. MEM</u> | <u>HOURS</u> |
|--|----------------|--------------|
| (4) <u>Company H</u>                   |                |              |
| First Aid                              | 163            | 2            |
| IAW                                    | 82             | 1            |
| FAM Fire M-16                          | 140            | 7            |
| Care and Cleaning of M-16              | 149            | 3            |
| M-16 Rifle Inspection                  | 144            | 1            |
| M-16                                   | 152            | 5            |
| 782 Gear Inspection                    | 144            | 3            |
| M-60                                   | 80             | 2            |
| 60MM                                   | 80             | 2            |
| 3.5 Rocket Launcher                    | 80             | 1            |
| IAW                                    | 40             | 1            |
| (5) <u>Company H&amp;S</u>             |                |              |
| (a) <u>Flame Section</u>               |                |              |
| Care and Cleaning of the M-16          | 7              | 2            |
| Review of <del>the</del> Flame Thrower | 10             | 1            |
| (b) <u>106 Platoon</u>                 |                |              |
| Care and Cleaning of the M-16          | 28             | 2            |
| Review and Maintenance of the 106      | 25             | 3            |
| (c) <u>81 Platoon</u>                  |                |              |
| Care and Cleaning of the M-16          | 41             | 2            |
| Gun Drill and Plotting Board           | 26             | 3            |
| FC Procedures                          | 5              | 4            |
| Changing Fuzes                         | 27             | 2            |
| (d) <u>Comm</u>                        |                |              |
| Care and Cleaning of the M-16          | 12             | 1            |
| (e) <u>Motor Transport</u>             |                |              |
| Safe Driving                           | 16             | 2            |
| (f) <u>S-3</u>                         |                |              |
| M-16 Weapons Inspection                | 6              | 6            |
| Perimeter Defense                      | 12             | 2            |
| (g) <u>S-4</u>                         |                |              |
| Care and cleaning of the M-16          | 8              | 2            |
| Class and FAM Fire M-60                | 7              | 2            |
| Mines and Booby Traps                  | 8              | 2            |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



| <u>SUBJECT</u>                          | <u>NO. MEN</u> | <u>HOURS</u> |
|---|----------------|--------------|
| (h) <u>M-16 Classes by LtCol WILDER</u> |                |              |
| Officer and S/NCO                       | 12             | 1            |
| Enlisted                                | 72             | 1            |

(b) Concurrent training during the month was aimed at those personnel not armed with the M-16. All such personnel were given instructions in the intricacies of the weapon whenever the tactical situation permitted.

(c) Indoctrination Course: During the month, 31 men attended a revised 3 day course. Subjects taught conform to requirements outlined in DivO 1500.30A.

(d) Formal Training

| <u>School</u>  | <u>No Attending</u> |
|----------------|---------------------|
| (1) Field Wire | 2                   |

(e) Training Plans - The present 3 day indoctrination course will be expanded to four days to allow for increased emphasis on the M-16 rifle as required by CG 1st MarDiv Ltr 3:TR:mlb 8000 of 24 June 1967.

6. Special Operations:

(a) Squad (+) and Fire Team (+) patrols saturated the Nong Son Company Outpost area (AT814383) effecting a maximum security screen. Far out security/combats patrols of Company (-)/platoon (+) size were conducted two and three times a week with emphasis on the area south of Nong Son. Ambushes were conducted in a manner affording continual observation of the Song Thu Bon.

(b) Squad and platoon sized daylight patrols around the An Hoa Combat Base (AT875475) provided an effective recon/security screen.

(c) Ambush patrols listening post, and platoon sized patrol bases were employed on a continual basis adjacent to both combat bases.

(d) Engineer sweep teams with security/combats units were employed daily on Liberty Road north to neck point 3 (AT900490) and south to Nong Son to prevent mining or sniping incidents along that route.

(e) Company E and Command Group A participated in Operation Union II on 3-4 June.

(f) Companies J & H and Command Group A Chopped OPCON to 7th Marines on 14 June to participate in Operation Arizona 14-18 June.

(g) Companies F & G and Command Group A participated in Operation Calhoun, 25 June.

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

(h) Company H conducted a 4 day Search and Destroy Operation in the Valley System south of Alligator Lake in the vicinity of (AT952452) on 8-11 June.

(i) Company F conducted a 3 day recon in force operation in the Valley System south of Alligator Lake and the foothills of Nui Mat Rang on 21-23 June.

7. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Warfare and Defense:

(a) CS Grenade M7A2 and CS-1 Grenade M25A2

- (1) Used during Operations Union II, Arizona and Calhoun by all 2/5 Companies to clear caves and tunnels.
- (2) The Battalion NBC section received six M-3 Riot control agent Dispenser units which will be used in future Operations. Thirty M-48 portable CS dispensers are on order and will be used when received.

8. Command and Control: LtCol M. C. JACKSON, JR., commanded the Battalion during the month of June. During the month of June, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marine Regiment was ADCON to the 5th Marine Regiment. The Battalion was OPCON to 1st Marine Division with exceptions: 3-4 June, OPCON to 5th Marine Regiment, 14-18 June, OPCON to 7th Marine Regiment.

9. Close Combat:

(a) Combat patrols conducted around the Nong Son Company Outpost and the An Hoa Combat Base made frequent contact with the enemy. A aggressive pursuit by the 2/5 Marines resulted in close combat on numerous occasions.

(b) Units deployed on Operation Union II, Arizona and Calhoun engaged in close combat with VC troops from 3-4 June, 14-18 June and 25-29 June (See After Action Reports respective).

10. Fire Support:

(a) Battery E, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, stationed at An Hoa Combat Base, supported 2/5 units in the field during month of June.

(b) 3rd Plt, 1st 8" Howitzer Battery, also provided artillery support.

(c) Attachments (two 4.2" mortars) from W, Battery, 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines, located at Nong Son Company Outpost (AT814383) supported company operations and patrols in that area.

(d) The following is a summation of artillery support during the month.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Missions

|       | <u>H&amp;I</u> | <u>OBS</u> | <u>UNOBS</u> |
|-------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| 4.2"  | 208            | 14         | 6            |
| 105   | 436            | 116        | 39           |
| 155 H | 170            | 33         | 18           |
| 155 G | 30             | 29         | 12           |
| 8 "   | 32             | 14         | 5            |
| 81 MM | 298            | 11         | 19           |

(2) Rounds

|       | <u>HE</u> | <u>WP</u> | <u>SMK</u> | <u>ILL</u> |
|-------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| 4.2 " | 706       | 45        |            | 6          |
| 105   | 7114      | 315       | 65         | 105        |
| 155 H | 1472      | 18        |            | 2          |
| 155 G | 617       | 83        |            | 153        |
| 8 "   | 420       |           | 65         | 0          |
| 81 MM | 2075      | 284       |            | 262        |

(3) TPO-10

- a. Missions - 2
- b. Tons Dropped - 14½

e. Significant Fire Support Events

(1) At 192100H, the COC received a report from the S-2, that two companies of NVA and fifty laborers were working in the area (AT837475). The CO authorized E/2/11 to fire a battery 3 on the target. As a result of this mission, several secondary explosions were reported by personnel situated in the observation tower.

Due to the observed secondary explosions it was decided that the target merited further exploitation. Artillery units E/2/11, 3rd Plt 8" How; 1st FAG, assisted by K/4/11 effected immediate coverage of the target. Fixed wing air support was requested and received 1028 artillery rounds and 18 tons of bombs were brought to bear upon the target.

The following morning 201000H, Co H, 2/5 reconnoitered the target area. Many craters were found, with special note to 5 huge, gaping craters. These were measured to be approximately 100 meters across and 15 - 20 meters deep. Large quantities of metal fragments were found strewn over a very large area.

It is believed that we hit and destroyed a VC mine & booby trap factory, plus a fairly large cache of small arms munitions. Company H reported excellent coverage of the area.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

11. Air Defense: None

a. Combat Close Air Support: During the month of June, the 1st Marine Air Wing provided fixed wing close air support for Operation Union II, Operation Arizona and Operation Calhoun (See After Action Reports respectively), as well as other routine requests. Eight (8) flights, five (5) TAC(A) controlled and three (3) FAC controlled, were utilized during the month. One (1) Spooky aircraft was employed during the month. All support was satisfactorily controlled and produced satisfactory results.

b. Helicopter Support: Helicopter support was provided by the 1st Marine Air Wing. Twenty-three (23) emergency, thirty-two (32) priority and twenty-one (21) routine medical evacuations were completed for average times of thirty-three (33), thirty-two (32) and sixty-two (62) minutes respectively. The comparatively high average times of completion for the emergency medical evacuations was caused by two which took over an hour. Logistically, 83,700 lbs and 633 passengers were moved to fulfill twenty-nine (29) priority requests; 7,296 lbs and twenty-two (22) passengers were moved fulfilling sixteen (16) routine requests. A total of 90,996 lbs and 685 passengers was moved. Operation Union II required the expeditious movement of 2/5 (-)(Rein) from An Hoa and Hill 55. Operation Calhoun was initiated with an airborne movement of Company F into a previously prepared landing zone in the area of operations.

c. TAC (A): The 1st Marine Air Wing provided twelve (12) TAC (A)'s during the month of June. Nine (9) were on a priority basis, of which four (4) adjusted artillery and two (2) controlled aircraft. Three (3) were on a routine basis, one of which adjusted artillery. The reconnaissance and artillery adjustment were excellent.

12. Logistics:

a. During the month of June, there were three operations in the field involving an S-4 representative; Operation Union II, Operation Arizona and Operation Calhoun. No problems were encountered in supporting the units involved in the operations.

(1) During Operation Union II, all logistical support of 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was controlled by the 5th Marine Regiment. No significant problems were encountered.

(2) During Operation Arizona the LSU at the An Hoa Combat Base supported all units involved in the operation. HST teams were employed with each operating unit and were controlled by 7th Marine Regimental S-4.

(3) The S-4 representative from 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines on Operation Arizona had the primary function of consolidating resupply requests for the Battalion and submitting them to the HST team for transmission to the LSU. Upon receipt of the supplies in the field the S-4 representative controlled distribution of all items.

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) Upon receipt of resupply requests from the field all required items were pre-staged at the Helo pickup site to await delivery.

(5) Prior to the commencement of the operation, four LVT's were pre-loaded with Class I, Class III and Class V materials which proved to be of great value to the companies when difficulties were encountered in aerial resupply due to the non-availability of helicopters.

(6) During Operation Arizona a total of 12 heat casualties were med-evaced from the operational area. No difficulties were encountered.

(7) During the month of June an observation tower was constructed here at An Hoa. This tower primarily serves for observation of enemy mortar firing positions.

b. Supply

(1) June was a very busy operational month for 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines which resulted in above normal usage of Class II supply items.

(2) Due to heavy enemy contact this Battalion lost considerable amounts of combat equipment. Due to this heavy contact, shortages have developed in certain "782" gear items. Upper torso body armor, canteens, M-16 magazines and helmet liners are items in short supply.

(3) All required materials for conversion to the MILSTRIP program have arrived and this Battalion has completed the conversion process.

(4) Battalion supply has begun to work on the anticipated requirements for this unit in the coming monsoon season.

c. Engineers

(1) During the month of June the Engineer Platoon supporting this command has participated in every operation involving a unit of this command.

(2) Engineer sweep teams have swept Liberty Road north to check point 3 on a daily basis. Road sweeps south to Nong Son are normally necessary three times weekly for resupply runs. The engineers conduct these road sweeps to Nong Son as required.

(3) The Engineer Platoon has destroyed approximately 150 studs on the rifle range, disarmed six Chicom grenades, removed 13 booby trapped M-16 mines and blown one 81 mortar round found inside the perimeter.

UNCLASSIFIED  
[REDACTED]

(4) At the present time the Engineer Platoon is building an LZ on a Recon OP located near Nong Son.

(5) The engineers have conducted demolitions training for approximately 150 newly arrived personnel during the month of June.

d. Motor Transport

(1) During the month of June, Battalion motor transport conducted eleven Motor Stables, five sessions of M-274 drivers training school, three classes on M422 drivers training school and three safe driving schools.

(2) During this reporting period a cement wash rack was constructed at the motor pool which greatly improved this units capability to properly service and clean its organic vehicles.

13. Communications

a. Radio: Three radios AN/PRC-25 were lost on Operation Union II. These radios are on requisition. Radio communications were good on Union II and Arizona. Replaced two RC-292 antenna with 45 feet telephone poles and a lookout tower to improve radio communication.

b. Radio Relay: Grasshopper lost the radio relay set AN/TCS-15 to Division. In return we received another AN/MRC-62 giving us three more common user telephone circuits to Isherwood. This van also gave COC another hotline to Isherwood COC. The TRC-27 shot from Grasshopper to Bonnie Hero was down 50% of the month of June. Reason for this was generator trouble and trinde tubes.

c. Wire: Received a new 150 KW generator to run the Camp. Most of the Camp except for BAS is on 60 Cps generator. A shelter roof and sand bags has been installed over the 150 KW generator. Generator PU-239 was put on the generator rebuilding program.

d. Message Center: Grasshopper II handled a total of 1256 messages. 185 were out going and 1076 were incoming.

14. Civil Affairs/Civic Action:

a. General: Approximately 19 tons and 6 tons of enemy rice were captured during Operations Calhoun and Arizona, respectively. The arrangements for movement and storage were coordinated by this office.

During Operation Arizona approximately 1600 refugees were relocated. Coordination was effected by this office, Army Civil Affairs units and Duc Duc District Headquarters. Duc Duc District Headquarters has increased their Psychological Operations activities in conjunction with efforts of this organization.

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Medical Assistance: The Battalion Aid Station has done a fine job in assisting the Civic Action Program during this month. The following is a breakdown of the treatment administered:

- (1) Xuyen Thu Village: 205 women, 92 men, 512 children, 809 Total
- (2) Xuyen Phu Village: 523 women, 587 men, 580 children, 1690 Total
- (3) Combined Total: 2499

c. Personal Assistance:

- (1) 332 bags of bulgar
- (2) 131 bags of corn
- (3) 102 cases of cooking oil
- (4) 138 bags of flour
- (5) 86 cases of milk, powdered
- (6) 600 bags of cement
- (7) 42-52" sheets of roofing tin

d. Evacuation Assistance:

- (1) 11 men
- (2) 9 female
- (3) 30 children
- (4) 50 Total

e. Public Improvements: The addition of 30 public latrines in Thanh My (AT865478) is near completion. Due to the influx of refugees at Thanh My, additional living structures are under construction. Material to complete these structures has been sent there. Plans are in progress by complex authorities to supply electricity to Mau Chanh (AT846465), Thanh My (AT865478) and Phu Da (AT868492).

f. County Fair Activities: Due to the operational commitments of the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines, no County Fairs were held during this period. However, there are plans for a County Fair to be held in the Phu Da area next month.

15. Medical:

a. Significant Events: During "Operation Arizona", a collecting and clearing team was established at 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Battalion Aid Station. On request, a contingent of Battalion Aid Station personnel was utilized in conjunction with the collecting and clearing team for emergency procedure on all incoming casualties, emergency medical and surgical ward care, and the handling and disposition of KIA's.

b. New Developments: A complete renovation of Battalion Aid Station is presently underway to help insure highly proficient emergency procedures, patient care and processing.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Laboratory: Laboratory has been constructed to enable the Battalion Aid Station, to have a broader range of laboratory procedures that can be performed proficiently at this level and alleviate the necessity of sending patients to other medical facilities.

(2) Pharmacy: A pharmacy has been established for the control of drugs and narcotics on a prescription basis. Also all drug items are dated and labeled before leaving the Battalion Aid Station.

(3) Ward: A new "hard back" has been constructed for use as a ward. Patients will be admitted for treatment and observation to give them the benefit of the Battalion surgeons care instead of sending them to other medical facilities. Ward patients are now receiving hot food with the construction of food carrier. Ward patients have foam rubber pads, rubber pillows, and sheets. The ward capacity will increase from six beds to twelve beds.

(4) Emergency Surgical Bunkers: A new surgical bunker is now set up adjacent to the Battalion Surgeon's office for use as an emergency operating room with surgical instruments, operating table and emergency lighting in case of incoming mortar attack. It also has a forward compartment for all ward patients.

(5) Triange Tent: A general purpose tent has been erected for mass casualties, sorting, and heat casualties during all operations. It is also equipped with a burn and heat tub used in treatment of burn and heat casualties.

(6) Shock Teams:

(a) Three shock teams have been organized consisting of all Battalion Aid Station personnel in case of emergencies.

(b) All three teams are trained in:

- (1) External cardiac massage
- (2) Burn Cases
- (3) Heat exhaustion care
- (4) Shock Care
- (5) Tracheotomies

(c) Shock teams during emergencies and incoming mortar attacks, report to the areas listed below.

(1) Team number one reports to forward Battalion Aid Station located at air strip.

(2) Team number two remains at the Battalion Aid Station.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Team number three is assigned defense of Battalion Aid Station in an "on call" status.

(7) Vietnamese Sick Call: A general purpose tent, with fly as a waiting room, has been constructed to handle all civilians. It is located adjacent to the Battalion Aid Station so that it will not interfere with military sick or procedures. This will enhance the care and treatment of Vietnamese patients.

(8) Waiting Room: A waiting room with check in for all Battalion personnel is being initiated to "speed up" patient flow by screening all patients prior to seeing the Battalion Surgeon. A new check-in check-out procedure is in affect for Battalion personnel and attached units.

(9) Immunization Room: An immunization room has been set up to handle all innoculations for the Battalion personnel.

(10) Battalions Surgeons Office: A Battalion Surgeon's office is being initiated so patients can be examined with maximum amount of privacy.

(11) Training Programs:

(a) An "In-Service Training" for Battalion Aid Station personnel is in effect to train corpsmen on the Battalion emergency procedures in saving life and limb by control of hemorrhage, maintenance of adequate air ways, splinting of fractures, maintaining IV's, dressing of wounds, and protective handling of seriously wounded.

(b) Hospital corps personnel are sent to Preventive Medicine Service, 1st Medical Battalion, for refresher course in sanitation techniques.

c. Problem Areas: There have been no significant areas for the month of June.

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| d. Average number of military patients seen daily | 26  |
| Number of military patients seen this month       | 722 |
| Number of referrals to out patient clinics        | 56  |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| e. Average number of Vietnamese patients seen daily | 60   |
| Number of Vietnamese patients seen this month       | 1795 |
| Number of Vietnamese patients Med-evacs             | 46   |

f. Routine Medical Complaints

|                       |    |
|-----------------------|----|
| (1) Diarrhea          | 37 |
| (2) URI               | 22 |
| (3) Dermatitis        | 56 |
| (4) Stomach Disorders | 20 |
| (5) Ear Infections    | 19 |

UNCLASSIFIED

g. The significant disease this month was dermatological disorder .

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
 Headquarters  
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines  
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/MCJ/wfm  
 8 June 1967

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 5th Marines

Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) 5th Marines Operation Order (Operation Union II)

(b) Maps: AMS Series L7014 Vietnam

Encl: ✓(1) 2/5 Frag Order 17-67 (Operation Union II)

✓(2) 2/5 Frag Order 18-67 (Operation Union II)

✓(3) Operation Overlay (1)

✓(4) Operation Overlay (2)

✓(5) Operation Overlay (3)

1. Code Name: Operation Union II (Search and Destroy)

2. Dates of Operation: 021400H to 041700H June 1967

3. Location: Thang Binh District. Area of 2/5 operation was bounded on the north by EW Grid Line 34, on the east by NS Grid Line 11, on the south by EW Grid Line 30, and on the west by NS Grid Line 08.

4. Control or Command Headquarters:

5th Marine Regiment

Col K. J. HOUGHTON

5. Task Organization:

2nd Battalion (-) (Rein), 5th Marines

LtCol M. C. JACKSON, JR.

Detachment H&S Co (-) (Rein) 2nd Battalion,  
 5th Marines

Company "E" 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

Captain P. J. BLESSING

Company "D" 1st Battalion, 7th Marines

1stLt C. L. RENEAU

Company "E" 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

Captain M. C. HIGGINS

UNCLASSIFIED

6. Supporting Arms

UNCLASSIFIED

a. Air

(1) A helo-lift was conducted on the afternoon of 2 June 1967 to move an operational reserve into a landing zone at coordinates BT103333. The operational reserve consisted of Company E, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines with Battalion Command Group Alfa, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines, and Company D, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines. This was accomplished by the utilization of CH-46 support.

(2) Six (6) Med-Evacs were conducted with an average elapsed time of 20 minutes from inception to pick-up. Thirty-one (31) personnel were evacuated. One CH-53 came under heavy hostile fire and mortar attack. The CH-53 was partially damaged by an 81MM mortar round.

(3) TAC (A) was available during most of the daylight hours throughout the operation and "Spooky" was on station throughout the first night suppressing enemy fire and marking targets for fixed wing aircraft.

(4) Company F, Company E and the Battalion Command Group were helo-lifted from (BT095317) to An Hoa utilizing CH-53 support on the afternoon of 4 June. No enemy fire was received.

b. Artillery:

(1) 105 MM D/2/11

FIRE MISSIONS

OBS 2

ROUNDS HE 24

WP 4

7. Intelligence:

a. Enemy strength in the area of operation was placed at (2) NVA Battalions. It is quite likely that the headquarters battalion of the 2nd NVA Division was in this area due to the fierce fighting that took place and the determination that the enemy showed to keep the Marines out of the area.

b. The enemy was located in the area of BT0931. It was quite obvious that most of the high ground had well prepared defensive positions and that the enemy meant to retain this area possibly as a headquarters for future operations.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLASSIFIED

c. The situation anticipated in the objective area as received from 5th Marines was that a large, well equipped NVA force was in solid contact with 1/5 reinforced by Foxtrot 2/5.

d. Sources of intelligence were 1st Marine Division, 5th Marines, 1st Battalion, 5th Marines and MAG-16 Aircraft in the area.

e. The enemy did not oppose in anyway the landing of the Battalion at BT102333. As "D", 1/7, and "E", 2/5, moved out of the LZ occasional sniper fire developed although not enough to hamper movement. At BT094328 the leading platoon of "E" 2/5 was ambushed by an unknown number of NVA with automatic weapons. Due to intense fire by "E" 2/5 the enemy was driven off leaving behind (2) dead with (2) weapons. As a Med-Evac helicopter landed, mortar fire was received totaling approximately (50) rounds. It is believed that this was covering fire for the withdrawl of the NVA unit.

f. The unit engaged is believed to be the Headquarters battalion and one other battalion of the 2nd NVA Division. Captured equipment demonstrates quite vividly that they were a well disciplined professionally equipped military unit from Hai Phong, North Vietnam. The dead seen on the battle-field were clean cut and well fed individuals in Khaki Uniforms.

g. Terrain in the area of operation was basically rice paddies encompassed by 20-40 meter high ground. The high ground had good natural concealment and excellent cover in the form of trench lines and fighting holes built by the NVA. The loose surface road running NE to SW located vicinity BT090327 has bomb shelters and fighting holes along both sides every 15-20 meters. The trail running NNW to SSE has similar man made features. Critical terrain features include high ground at BT095313 and BT108317.

h. Very few civilians were encountered in the operation area. Those that were, however, were extremely afraid and stated only that NVA soldiers had been in the area during the previous 4 days. Although psychological warfare broadcasts were made, none were originated by this battalion. Broadcasts made were unintelligible due to the altitude of the aircraft.

#### Results

##### a. Enemy

NVA KIA 's (Conf) 18

-3-

ENCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## b. Equipment

|                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| SKS             | 1          |
| RPD             | 1          |
| AK-47           | 1          |
| Packs           | 6          |
| 7.62 Russ short | 200 rounds |

## c. Other

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| Miscellaneous papers | 2 lbs. |
|----------------------|--------|

8. Mission: See Para 2 enclosure (1)

9. Concept of Operation: See Para 3a enclosure (1)

10. Execution:

At 021240H 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was alerted to commitment to the operation (See Enclosure (1)).

At 021415H the first element of E/2/5 was helilifted out of An Hoa. Landing in the LZ was delayed 2 hours due to Air Strikes being conducted in the immediate area and for refueling helicopters.

At 021815H 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (-) reinforced chopped OPCON to 5th Marines.

At 022015H the helilift of 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Group A, Company E/2/5, and Company D/1/7 was completed.

At 022230H, 2/5 (-) (Rein) at coordinates BT093328 while enroute to Objective 1 was taken under fire by an unknown number of enemy armed with automatic weapons. Returned S/A, A/W and hand grenades. Results: 2 USMC WIA (Evac), 2 NVA KIA (Conf); captured 1 SKS, 1 RPD, 2 packs, cartridge belt, ammo and assorted documents.

Commencing at 022400H 2/5 (-) (Rein) Loc vic BT093328 received from 50 to 60 81/82 MM Mortars. Results: 4 USMC KIA, 23 USMC WIA (Evac) and 21 USMC WIA (Minor).

At 030130H Company E/2/7 completed helilift into LZ and moved to 2/5 position (BT093328). Move was completed at 030245H.

At 030630H 9 men from D/1/5 reported to 2/5 vic (BT093328). Two of the men had been wounded the previous day and were immediately evacuated.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

At 031615H 2/5 (-) (Rein) while sweeping objective Foxtrot (BT0931) found 8 NVA bodies, 3 packs and assorted documents.

At 041030H Company F/2/5 chopped OPCON to 2/5.

At 041255H F/2/5 found 8 NVA bodies (BT099315) one of which was buried in a shallow grave, five along the edge of a rice paddy and two in a nearby tree line. Equipment found included (1) AK-47, (3) packs and assorted documents.

At 041400H commenced helilift of 2/5 (-) (Rein) to An Hoa Combat Base which was completed at 041630H.

At 041700H 2/5 (-) (Rein) chopped OPCON to 1st Marine Division.

#### 11. Results:

##### a. Enemy Personnel

(1) 18 NVA KIA (Conf)

##### b. Friendly Personnel

(1) 4 USMC KIA  
 (2) 23 USMC WIA (EVAC)  
 (3) 2 USN WIA (EVAC)  
 (4) 20 USMC WIA (MINOR)  
 (5) 1 USN WIA (MINOR)

#### 12. Administration and Logistics:

a. Supply: All supply requests were submitted to and fulfilled by the 5th Marine Regiment.

b. Maintenance: Normal PM of equipment was accomplished throughout the conduct of the operation.

c. Treatment of Casualties & Hospitalization: All casualties received First Aid from the Company Corpsman or the Medical Officer. BAS (forward) consisted of one Medical Officer and one Corpsman who moved with the Command Group. All casualties sustained during the operation were evacuated by helicopter. A Medical Assistant was present on all emergency Med-Evac's. All head wounds were taken to NSA hospital, DaNang. Remaining casualties were taken to the 1st Medical Battalion Hospital, DaNang, or a Collecting and Clearing Station located at Chu Lai.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

d. Transportation: Transportation of personnel and supplies was accomplished exclusively by helicopter.

e. Communication:

(1) Radio

(a) There were no problems with radio communications throughout the operation. The AN/PRC-25 radio continues to provide excellent service.

(b) As a result of Company F's contact of 2 June while under OPCON of 1/5, three AN/PRC-25 radios are missing. Two are assumed captured by the enemy. One set was evacuated with a casualty. The report of missing radios has been submitted to the 1st Marine Division CEO. Attempts are underway to recover the radio that was evacuated.

(2) Antenna: There was no requirement for any special antenna to be employed during this brief operation.

(3) Voice Procedure:

(a) Generally satisfactory. A need for additional training is indicated.

(b) A communication security class scheduled for June will increase the proficiency of personnel in communication procedures.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques: None

14. Commander's Analysis - The participation of the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines in Operation Union II was of brief duration but occurred at a critical stage of the operation. The Battalion was alerted to commitment to the operation at about 021240H June and by 1400 Company E and the Command Group were prepared to depart An Hoa. The delay in the helilift occasioned by the unusual length of time in preparing the landing zone, prevented an early departure from the landing zone by the Battalion (-). It is believed this delay was extremely critical in that it imposed a requirement for organization of the troop elements and movement over unfamiliar terrain during the hours of darkness particularly in view of the requirement for immediate relief of pressure on the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines. At 2015, on completion of the helilift of the Command Group and the bulk of two rifle companies, a decision was made to:

a. Leave one platoon of Company E to maintain security of the LZ for the upcoming helilift of E/2/7.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. To move the remainder of Co. 2/5, D/1/7 and the Command Group forward immediately to make contact with D/1/5 and to relieve the pressure on 1/5.

c. To move E/2/7 immediately forward along the road to the southwest on their arrival and consolidation at the LZ. E/2/7 would take control of the platoon of E/2/5 left for security of the LZ for the movement forward.

During the movement to the southwest, direction was maintained by guiding on the road. Under conditions of very limited visibility, the move was made quickly and in a controlled manner. During the move, communications were maintained with 1/5, and by the use of pyrotechnics, the position of D/1/5 was ascertained. This served to assist in the direction of movement of the lead elements of the Battalion.

It is felt that the flank of the enemy position was reached at about 022230H June and the resulting sharp fire and mortar exchange alerted the enemy to the presence of a sizable force on their northern flank. It appears that there was an element of surprise achieved in that helicopters were still arriving in the LZ about 2000 meters to the northeast bringing in E/2/7 and it is likely that the enemy anticipated the movement of a sizable reinforcing element would not commence until the helilift was completed. The CO of 1/5 by radio transmission at approximately that time indicated that enemy action had greatly receded and that he was under no pressure. It may be concluded that the sudden presence of 2/5 on their flank at this time was significant in the hasty withdrawal of the enemy from the battlefield. Remaining action of 2/5 in the operation subsequent to the initial fire fight and mortar exchange consisted of patrol action attempting to regain contact with the enemy force throughout the night of 2-3 June and the sweep and search of Regimental Objective F on 3-4 June. No additional significant contact occurred on 3-4 June prior to the Battalion's return to its combat base at 041400H.

In reviewing 2/5's participation in Operation Union II, the following observations are considered pertinent:

a. The flexibility of Marine tactical units was reaffirmed in this operation. A composite Battalion of three rifle companies and a Command Group derived from three different infantry Battalions was inserted into the operation on short notice and under conditions of limited visibility. The quick assembly and organization of this force into an effective fighting unit, accomplished with no lost motion, was due to the combat readiness and professionalism of the rifle companies which participated. The performance of the rifle companies from the Seventh Marines, i.e. D/1/7 and E/2/7 was particularly noteworthy when viewed from the standpoint of the rapidity of insertion and the limited advance knowledge of the tactical area and assigned objectives.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. There appears to be a requirement for increased coordination of ground and air units at the higher echelons to insure a more timely response to tactical requirements for helicopter insertion of reinforcing ground units. It is anticipated that the impact of the insertion of 2/5 in this operation would have been significantly increased if the helilift had been completed in time to permit a daylight attack.

c. Air in support of 2/5 in this operation particularly during the night of 2-3 June was outstanding. Strikes were conducted on enemy forces and weapons positioned between 2/5 and elements of 1/5. The air strikes were exceptionally accurate and the pilots demonstrated a high degree of professional ability in adjusting quickly on targets. An unusual technique of acquisition of targets was noted in one instance. Two F-4 aircraft were operating in tandem. The first aircraft approached a target at a slow rate of speed. During his approach he switched on his landing and running lights and drew the fire of 50 caliber machine guns. The second F-4 following closely in trace and without lights, quickly acquired the target and delivered a napalm strike which appeared to eliminate the enemy weapon and crew. This technique was continued for several runs. It is further concluded that air strikes eliminated a minimum of two 81-82MM mortars which caused the majority of the casualties suffered by 2/5.

d. An unusual feature of the area of operation noted by this Battalion was the absence of mines and booby traps. Additionally, it appears that this area would present a suitable area for the employment of tracked vehicles as a means of increasing mobility and fire support.

15. Recommendations: None

*M. C. Jackson Jr.*  
M. C. JACKSON, JR.

-8-

UNCLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZEDCopy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines  
An Hoa, Vietnam  
021200H June 1967

Frag Order #7-67 (Operation Union II)

Ref: Map; South Vietnam 1:50,000 (Tam Ky) AMS Series L7014 Sheet 6640 II

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

1. SITUATION:

a. Enemy Forces. Large enemy force w/AW and mortars located vicinity (BT100310). Enemy disposed in tree line at above position, presently attempting to move in on flank of 1/5.

b. Friendly:

(1) 1/5 presently receiving A/W and mortars. Mortars landing short, size unknown. CO feels enemy trying to envelope. Company location: D/1/5 - BT095315, F/2/5 - BT096310, A/1/5 - BT100310.

(2) 3/5 receiving intermittent fire at (BT125297).

c. Attachments and Detachments. D/1/7 and E/2/7 will be attached to 2/5 on arrival in LZ.

2. MISSION: 2/5 (-) (Rein) conducts heliborne landing in LZ (BT103333) and sweeps northwest to southeast to relieve enemy pressure on 1/5.

3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operations: Company E and Command Group A move from An Hoa to LZ. D/1/7 and E/2/7 moves from present positions to LZ and joins 2/5 for sweep. 2/5 (-) OPCON 5th Marines on arrival in LZ.

b. Co E

(1) Move to LZ vicinity (BT103333) and uncover LZ. Be prepared to attack in a southwesterly direction along Route #534. Command Group will move with Company E.

c. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) H-Hour 1400

(2) Direction of Attack - Northwest to southeast

(3) Insure knowledge of other units frequencies

ENCLOSURE (4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

a. Enough supplies for 3 days

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS:a. Comm Elect

(1) Frequencies as follows:

- (a) Regimental TAC - 66.2
- (b) Conduct of Fire - 44.85
- (c) TACP - 32.40
- (d) Med-Evac and Resupply - 35.10
- (e) 1/5 TAC - 59.30
- (f) 3/5 TAC - 57.80

b. Command: The Bn Command Group will move initially with Company E/2/5.

*M. C. Jackson Jr.*  
M. C. JACKSON, JR.

-2-

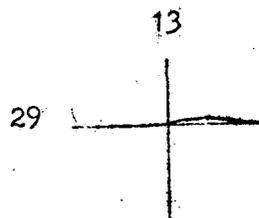
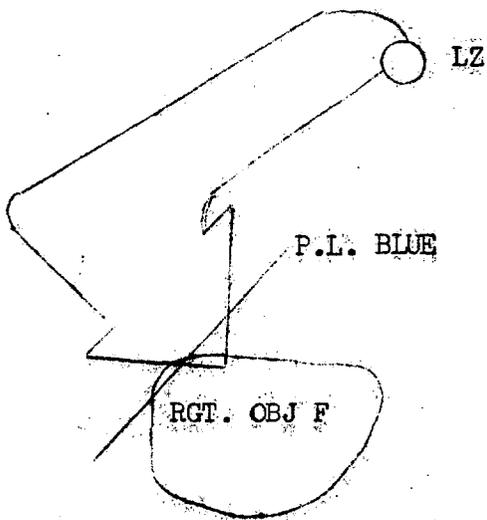
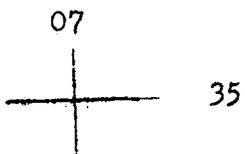
ENCLOSURE (1)

DISTRIBUTION: C  
PLUS 5th Marines~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000  
SHEET 6640 II  
2nd Bn., 5th MARINES (-)(Rein)



ENCLOSURE (1) to  
Frag Order 17-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Copy      of      Copies  
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines  
An Hoa, Vietnam  
2 June 1967

Frag Order 18-67 (Operation Union II)

Ref: Map: South Vietnam 1:50,000 (Tam Ky) AMS Series 6640II

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

1. SITUATION: No Change

2. MISSION: No Change

3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operation - On consolidation of the Landing Zone (BT103333) attack southwest astride Route #534 with two companies abreast to seize Objective 1 (BT083325). On seizure of Objective 1, continue the attack to the south to seize Objectives 2 and 3 and the northern portion of Regimental Objective F.

b. Company E (-) (Rein) 2/5

(1) Continue attack to the southwest on a frontage of 200 meters to the south of Route #534 toward Objective 1.

(2) Detach one platoon to remain as LZ security to assist the helo insert of E/2/7. Platoon will be assigned to temporary operational control of E/2/7 on that unit's arrival in LZ.

(3) On seizure of Objective 1 by Company D, 1/7 and on order, continue the attack to the south to seize that portion of Objective 3 in zone.

(4) Be prepared on order to continue the attack to the south to seize that portion of Regimental Objective F in zone.

c. Company D/1/7

(1) Continue the attack to the southwest on a frontage of 200 meters north of Route #534 to seize Objective 1.

(2) On seizure Objective 1 and on order continue the attack to the south to seize Objective 2.

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**DECLASSIFIED**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(3) Be prepared on order to continue the attack to seize that portion of Objective 3 and Regimental Objective F in zone.

d. Company E/2/7

(1) On arrival in LZ (BT103333) assume temporary OPCON of platoon E/2/5.

(2) Assume mission as Battalion Reserve. On order move to the southwest along Route #534 in trace of E/2/5.

(3) Be prepared to assume the mission of either of the two assault companies.

e. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) For movement to Objective 1, guide is from right to left.

(2) Line of Departure - Present positions.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: No Change

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION: No Change

*M. C. Jackson, Jr.*  
M. C. JACKSON, JR.

-2-

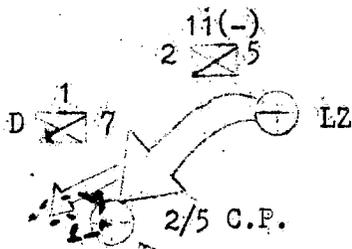
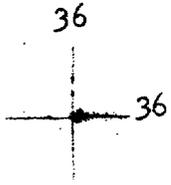
DISTRIBUTION: C  
PLUS 5th Marines

ENCLOSURE (2)

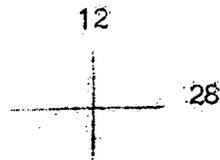
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DECLASSIFIED**  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000  
SHEET 6640 II  
2nd Bn., 5th MARINES  
022015H - 03063CH



Point of contact



ENCLOSURE (3)

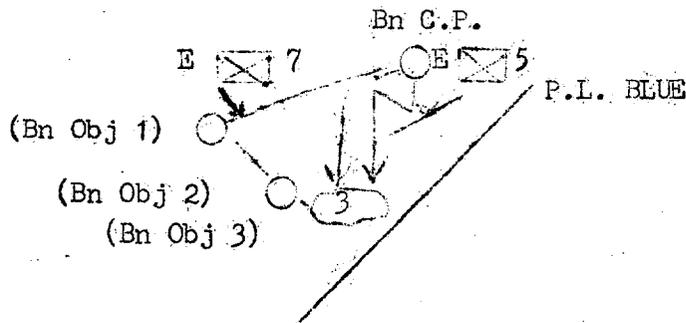
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000  
SHEET 6640 II  
2nd Bn., 5th MARINES (-)(Rein)  
030630 - 031500H

07  
35

11(-)Rein  
2 5  
D 1 7



09  
28

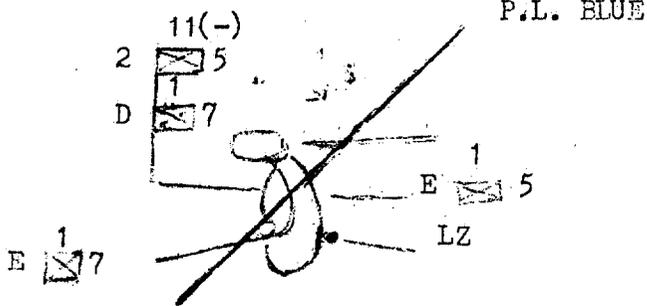
ENCLOSURE (4)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

NAP-VIET MAP 1:50,000  
SHEET 6640 III  
2nd Br., 5th MARINES (-)(Rein)  
031500H - 041400H

07



09



ENCLOSURE (5)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
 Headquarters  
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines  
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/MCJ/wfm  
 21 June 1967

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) 7th Marines Operation Order (Operation Arizona)

Encl: ✓(1) 2/5 Operation Order 20-67 (Operation Arizona)

✓(2) Frag Orders (1 - 7 Operation Arizona)

✓(3) Operation Overlay (1)

✓(4) Operation Overlay (2)

✓(5) Operation Overlay (3)

1. Code Name: Operation Arizona (Search and Destroy)
2. Dates of Operation: 140800H to 181915H June 1967 (2/5 Participation)
3. Location: Quang Nam Province. Duc Duc/Dai Loc Districts, (2/5 Area of Responsibility was the northeastern portion of Dai Loc District within the area of operation.)

4. Control or Command Headquarters:

7th Marine Regiment

Col C. C. CROSSFIELD

5. Task Organization:

2nd Battalion(-)(Rein), 5th Marines

LtCol M.C. JACKSON, JR.

Company E (Rein)

Captain P. J. BLESSING

Company H (Rein)

Captain R. W. LAYER, JR.

Provisional Plt Company H&S

Captain K. A. MAGYAR

3rd Plt, Co A, 3rd AmTrac Bn

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FO Teams, Btry E, 2ndBn, 11th Marines  
 2nd Plt, Co B, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion  
 2nd Plt, Co B, 1st Engr Battalion  
 Det, Co A, 1st Tank Battalion  
 Det, Co B, 1st Tank Battalion  
 Det, Co C, 1st SP Battalion (HST)  
 Det, Hq Battalion, 1st Marine Division  
 Det, ITT  
 Det, CIT  
 Det, ISO  
 Det, 29th Civil Affairs Company  
 Det, Psy War Team

6. Supporting Arms

a. Air

(1) HST teams attached to the battalion coordinated and controlled all medical evacuations and resupply requirements for organic and attached units.

(2) Co H required and completed two (2) resupply requests for food stuffs and miscellaneous items. The battalion command group and its security unit required and completed three (3) resupply requests for food stuffs and miscellaneous items. All resupply runs were completed without enemy interdiction.

(3) Co H completed one (1) emergency med-evac and one (1) priority med-evac for a total of seven Marines med-evaced. Co E completed three (3) priority med-evacs. The battalion Command Group completed one (1) priority med-evac. All med-evacs were completed without enemy interdiction or delays not necessitated by the tactical situation.

(4) Airborne observers were used continuously throughout the operation for reconnaissance and surveillance missions by all units of the battalion.

(5) No ~~cl~~ort was required by any units in the battalion.

DECLASSIFIED



c. No enemy units of any significant size were engaged by 2/5 during the operation.

d. All treelines searched contained fighting holes, most of which were in a good state of repair. All villages/hamlets contained bomb shelters and trenches/fighting holes.

e. The terrain in the area of operations consists of rice paddies interlaced with paddy dikes and bounded by treelines. The villages/hamlets are usually surrounded by treelines. The vegetation within the treelines is sufficient to offer excellent concealment. Because of the general flatness of the ground any high ground offers excellent fields of fire/observation.

f. Very few civilians were encountered in the area of operations. Those that were appeared to be poorly clothed and did not volunteer any information. The area was largely under cultivation indicating a large number of people live in the area but had fled before the arrival of 2/5.

#### Results

##### a. Enemy

|                   |     |               |      |
|-------------------|-----|---------------|------|
| (1) VC KIA (Conf) | - 2 | (3) Detainees | - 33 |
| (2) VC PW's       | - 3 | (4) Refugees  | - 14 |

##### b. Equipment

|                                      |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| (1) Magazine M-14                    | - 2            |
| (2) Magazine M-16                    | - 3            |
| (3) Ammo, 30 cal, 45 cal, M-14, M-16 | - 1,000 rounds |

##### c. Other

(1) Miscellaneous Papers - 1 lb.

8. Mission: See para 2 enclosure (1)

9. Concept of Operation: See para 3a enclosure (1)

##### 10. Execution:

On D-1 at 131900H June 1967, Company H (Rein) departed the An Hoa Combat Base, a platoon at a time, to assume Regimental Blocking positions 13, 14 and 15 along the eastern bank of the Song Thu Bon in the vicinity (AT870500-AT915530). At 132200H, Company E (Rein) departed the An Hoa Base to assume Regimental Blocking position 16 and two Battalion Blocking positions along the eastern bank of the Song Thu Bon in the vicinity (AT835460-AT870500). All blocking positions were in place by 132400H.

**DECLASSIFIED**

On D-Day, Company E was reinforced in the blocking position by one platoon from the 369th RF Company. Company E was further reinforced with a jeep mounted search light from the search light platoon attached to E/2/11, and two Ontos. Company H was reinforced with two tanks, one of which was equipped with a Xenon search light.

At 141030H, the 3rd Platoon Company A, 3rd Antrach Battalion was staged at Phu Lac (6) (AT928528) preparatory to the projected river crossing of Companies E and H, Command Group A, and the Provisional platoon, H&S Co, on D+1.

On the evening of D-Day, at 140130H, Company H spotted one VC in a small boat trying to cross the river (AT906525). He was taken under fire and killed.

At 150735H, Command Group A and the Provisional platoon embarked aboard LVTP's from the An Hoa Combat Base and moved to the river crossing site in the vicinity (AT899518). Coincident to Command Group A's movement, Company H moved along the east bank of the Song Thu Bon to the crossing site with Company E moving in trace. Both Ontos and the search light jeep returned to the An Hoa Combat Base while the two Tanks from Co A were detached and moved to Lanang.

At 151015H the first elements of Company H splashed, and by 151027H the unopposed landing was complete.

Company E splashed at 1215H, followed by Command Group A and the provisional platoon at 1325H, and remained to search Giang Hoa (2) (AT890520) while Company H attacked toward to Phase Line White (AT877512-AT912535). Company H experienced sporadic sniper fire during the attack.

Completing the sweep of Giang Hoa (2), Company E moved to tie in with Company H on the right flank and Company F/2/7 on the left flank along Phase Line White.

The right flank units of Company H continued the attack to Phase Line Rock (AT870523-AT906538). When all units were tied in, night defensive positions were set in and night activities conducted. Company H had one platoon on Phase Line Rock, one between Phase Line Rock and Phase Line White and one on Phase Line White. Company E was deployed along Phase Line White tied in with both Company H and Company F/2/7.

On 16 June, 2/5 (-)(Rein) continued the attack across Phase Line Rock toward Phase Line Blue, with 2 companies sweeping north west; Company H on the right flank and Company E on the left flank.

Prior to jumping off in the attack 4 gun tanks and 2 flame tanks from Co B successfully crossed the Song Vu GIA (in the vic (AT901540)) and were attached to the Battalion (-)(Rein). Two gun tanks and a flame tank were further attached to both of the companies.

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

During the attack to Phase Line Blue, Company E seized and secured Battalion Objective 4 (AT879545), while Company H seized and secured Battalion Objective 2 (AT894544) and Battalion Objective 3 (AT898555). Company H continued the attack to Battalion Objective 5 (AT882550) and seized same. Command Group A and the Provisional Platoon followed in trace.

2/5 (-)(Rein) tied in with 2/7 on the left and set in night defenses along Phase Line Blue. No significant contact was made during the movement to Phase Line Blue, however, detainees and refugees were picked up during the day.

On 17 June, 2/5 (-)(Rein) continued the coordinated attack to the northwest toward PL Green, with Company H attacking in the right half of the battalion area of operation and Company E attacking on the left. Command Group and the Provisional Platoon followed in trace of Company H.

At 170800H Company E sweeping in the vicinity (AT8854) located a cave that showed signs of recent occupation. CS gas was employed in an attempt to clear the cave, but when a search element approached the cave, 1 VC tossed a Mark-26 grenade out. The search element countered with one Mark-26 grenade resulting in one VC KIA (Conf).

At 171030H, 2/5 (-)(Rein) tied in with 2/7 and established blocking positions along Phase Line Green for 3/7's sweep northeast.

At 171825H, 2/5 (-)(Rein) was ordered back to the original splash point on the western bank of the Song Thu Bon, in the vicinity of Phase Line White. The move was commenced at 1840H and completed at 2030H without incident.

On 18 June 2/5 (-)(Rein) commenced Operation Arizona Phase II. Operational Plans called for a three company sweep east of Liberty Road (AT900490-AT926527) and north of the railroad tracks (AT900490-AT003518) Company I/3/7 joined 2/5 (-)(Rein) in the vicinity of Phase Line White and was chopped to OPCON 2/5 (-)(Rein) at that time.

On 180635H, one platoon from Company E, with two tanks and two Antracks, crossed the Song Thu Bon and moved to establish an OP on the high ground in the vicinity (AT953482). At 180705H, one of the tanks detonated a mine on Liberty Road (AT907498). One squad from the platoon was left to provide security for the downed tank.

The OP was in position by 1000H.

While the OP moved into position, the rest of the battalion crossed the Song Thu Bon and moved to the LOD in the vicinity (AT900490-AT926527).

At 1045H 2/5 (-)(Rein) launched the attack toward Phase Line Black (AT957500-AT960520) with Company E sweeping the area from the railroad tracks 600 meters north, Company H sweeping abreast of and tied in

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

with Company E 600 meters north, and Company I (-) sweeping abreast of and tied in with Company H 600 meters north.

At 1100, Company F (-), the Battalion reserve, was alerted for possible deployment in support of the 369th RF Company in the vicinity (AT855486). The 369th had been cutting bamboo on the western bank of the Song Thu Bon when they were taken under heavy fire by 20-30 VC. At 1300, Company F was deployed on Antracks to cross the Song Thu Bon in the vicinity (AT853475) and was chopped to OPCON 3/7 upon landing. As a result of the contact made by the 369th, 2/5 (-)(Rein) was ordered to terminate Operation Arizona Phase II, move to the An Hoa Combat Base and assume the mission of Bald Eagle reserve. At 181915H, Company F was chopped back to 2/5.

Although only 2 VC kills were registered, 2/5 accounted for 3 PW's, 33 detainees and 14 refugees.

#### 11. Results:

##### a. Enemy Personnel

- (1) 2 VC KIA (Conf)
- (2) 3 VC PW's
- (3) 33 Detainees
- (4) 14 Refugees

##### b. Friendly Personnel

- (1) 14 USMC NBC (Evac)

#### 12. Administration and Logistics:

##### a. Supply:

(1) During Operation Arizona, the Battalion S-4 had one representative in the field with the primary mission of consolidating resupply requests and distribution of supplies upon receipt.

(2) HST teams were employed with each of the two companies committed to the operation and one HST team attached to the Battalion Command Group. All resupply request were consolidated by 1300 daily and submitted to the LSA over the HST Logistical Net. The LSA was established at the An Hoa Combat Base and controlled by the 7th Marine Regimental S-4. Upon receipt of the resupply requests the required items were pre-staged at the pick up site.

(3) Prior to the commencement of the operation, four (4) LVPT-15's were preloaded with Class I, Class III and Class V Materials which proved to be of great value to the companies when difficulties were sometimes encountered in resupply due to the non availability of resupply helicopters.

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

(4) During Operation Arizona a total of 12 heat casualties were med-evaced from the operational area. No difficulties were encountered.

b. Maintenance: Normal PM of the equipment was accomplished throughout the conduct of the operation.

c. Treatment of Casualties & Hospitalization: All 2/5 casualties (NBC) were med-evaced to BAS; no problems were encountered.

d. Transportation: Transportation of personnel and supplies was accomplished by use of LVPT-5's provided by 3rd Plt Company A, 1st AirTrac Battalion.

e. Communications:

(1) General: Overall communications for Operation Arizona were considered very effective. At various times signal strength dropped to "weak but readable," notably with Company H on D+2. A change of radios availed nothing better, nor did a change of batteries. Two more new batteries were tried and signal strength returned to "loud and clear." A bench check of BA-386's provided by various manufactures is now being conducted. If unsuitable readings are found, a UER (Unsatisfactory Equipment Report) will be submitted to CMC.

(2) Discrepancies:

(a) The requirement to pass CP locations by Thrust Point and then mark them by yellow smoke compromises both the Thrust Point and CP location.

(3) Recommendations:

(a) Stricter monitoring of the Battalion TAC Net by Company radio operators.

(b) Closer observation of routine radio transmission security procedures.

(c) That (2) two speakers LS-110 be taken on operations for monitor purposes in the CP.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques: None

14. Commander's Analysis: The Concept of Operations for Arizona was realistic and covered enemy possible courses of action. Execution of this concept was highly professional and met exacting time schedules. Although this Battalion's area of responsibility was devoid of any large enemy forces, indications were everywhere that he had recently been there in force. Of special note is the fact that comparatively few civilians were found in an area that had obviously most recently been cultivated. Civilians who sought asylum did so with fear and trepidation. Those who looked suspicious were detained and little could be obtained in the way of information during their subsequent interrogation.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Fear, it seemed, and not so much fear of Marines, was the guiding force in the lives of the people. It became increasingly evident that the enemy completely controlled the population. The following is a list of observations made during the conduct of the operation:

1. A larger force than that used is needed to completely seal off the objective area. Too many routes of egress exist to be effectively covered by a small blocking force.
2. Numerous crossing sites for both Antracs and Tanks exist along the Song Thu Bon during this time of year. The river's sandy bottom will support tracked vehicles and it is only steep banks which make crossings in some areas difficult.
3. The area of operations is ideal for tracked vehicle movement even though some rice paddies may be flooded. Where trafficability is questionable bypasses can easily be found.
4. Although the area of operations is characterized by large open rice paddies numerous treelines and fields of elephant grass make observation less than desirable. There is no doubt that the terrain in the vicinity of Phase Line Blue could easily conceal an enemy battalion. It is ideal for ambush as evidenced by numerous trench lines and fighting holes found throughout the area.
5. Temperatures were such that foot movement on short notice over large areas was difficult.
6. Phase II of the Operation produced one significant find. The booby traps which were consistently found east of Liberty Road during past operations were conspicuous by their absence.
7. The flexibility of Marine units was once again proven in the case with which I/3/7 integrated into the Battalion Command structure.
8. Supporting arms, especially the 3rd Plt Co A 1st Antrac Bn and the Plt (Rain) from Co B 1st Tank Bn., were outstanding in every respect.

15. Recommendations:

- a. That additional Battalion size or larger operations be conducted in the area to break the enemy hold on the people and eradicate the threat to the An Hoa Combat Base.

*M. C. Jackson Jr.*  
M. C. JACKSON, JR.

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

21 of 26 Copies  
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines  
 An Hoa, Vietnam  
 12 June 1967

Operation Order 20-67 (Operation Arizona)

- Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam (Dai Loc) 1:50,000 Series L7014 Sheet 6640IV  
 (b) 7th Marines Frag Order 4-67  
 (c) 2/5 Bulletin 5400 of 5 April 1967 (Task Organization)  
 (d) 2/5 Operation Order 11-67 (Alert Forces)  
 (e) 2/5 AdminO 1-67

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: See ref (c)

1. SITUATION:

a. Enemy Forces: Annex A (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces:

(1) 7th Marines (-) (Rein) conducts S&D Operations in the Independence area to capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment located therein.

(2) 1st Marine Air Wing supplies fixed wing and helicopter support as required (See Annex H to ref b).

(3) Artillery support - Annex D (Fire Support Coordination).

(4) Psychological Warfare (See Annex E to ref (b)).

(5) 2/7 conducts S&D Operations in the area south of and adjacent to the 2/5 area of operations.

(6) 5th Plt 29th CA Company supplies Civil Affairs support as required.

(7) The 369th RF Co will be in an on-call status and is expected to be committed on or about D+3.

c. Attachments and Detachments: (See ref (c)).

(1) One Xenon Searchlight Jeep from G Battery 29th Arty USA attached effective 0600 D-Day.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2. MISSION: 2/5 (-) (Rein) occupies blocking positions on the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon prepared, on order, to conduct a river crossing and sweep NNW within its assigned zone to capture or destroy enemy forces and equipment therein.

3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operations - Annex B (Operations Overlay) During the late evening hours of D-1, 2/5 (-) (Rein) moves two companies (Rein) into blocking positions along the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon from vic (AT9253) SSW to vic (AT8346). Both companies remain in position throughout D-Day prepared to move as directed. On D+1 and on order the two companies conduct a river crossing and sweep to the NNW within the Battalion's zone of action.

b. Co E (Rein)

(1) On order D-1 move overland to blocking positions along the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon vic from (AT838463) to (AT867497); tie in with Co H (Rein) on your right.

(2) Remain in position throughout D-Day prepared to move across the river should the tactical situation dictate.

(3) On arrival of a section of Ontos and a Xenon Searchlight jeep at your position during the early morning hours of D-Day, position these vehicles so as to provide direct fire support for 2/7's move along the west bank and interdiction of the waterway itself.

(4) Be prepared on order D+1 to conduct a river crossing via LVTP-5 to Giang Hoa Island and subsequent sweep within assigned zone to seize Objective 1.

(5) On seizure of Objective 1 and on order be prepared to continue the attack toward Phase Line Blue.

(6) Be prepared to assume the mission of block force should the tactical situation dictate.

c. Co H (Rein)

(1) On order D-1 move overland to blocking positions along SE bank of the Song Thu Bon vic from (AT867497) to (AT920530); tie in with Co E (Rein) on your left.

(2) Remain in position throughout D-Day prepared to move across the river should the tactical situation dictate.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(3) On arrival of a section of tanks (one of which is equipped with a Xenon Searchlight) during the early morning hours of D-Day, position these vehicles so as to provide direct fire support for 2/7's move along the west bank and interdiction of the waterway itself.

(4) Be prepared on order D+1 to conduct a river crossing via LVTP-5 to Giang Hoa Island and subsequent sweep within assigned zone to seize Objective 2.

(5) On seizure of Objective 2 and on order be prepared to continue the attack toward Phase Line Blue.

(6) Be prepared to assume the mission of block force should the tactical situation dictate.

d. Provisional Plt H&S Co

(1) Remain in position at An Hoa initially, prepared to move on order should the tactical situation dictate.

(2) Be prepared on order D+1 to move with Command Group "A" to positions on the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon vic (AT8851).

(3) Provide security for the Command Group during the river crossing tentatively slated for D+1 and all subsequent operations on the west bank of the river.

e. 3rd Platoon Company A 3rd AMTRAC Bn

(1) General Support of the Battalion (-) (Rein).

(2) With two sections of 106 RR's attached and on order D-Day move the Plt (Rein) to positions at Phu Lac (6).

(3) Be prepared on order D-Day, should the tactical situation dictate, or on D+1 as previously planned, to move Co's H & E (Rein) to the west bank of the Song Thu Bon vic Giang Hoa Island.

(4) Be prepared, on order, to move the provisional platoon H&S Co and Command Group A in trace of Co E (Rein).

(5) Be prepared to conduct resupply and/or tactical missions as may be assigned during the conduct of the operation.

f. 3rd Platoon Co A 1st Tank Battalion

(1) On order D-Day move with and provide security for the AmTrac Platoon's move to Phu Lac (6).

(2) Be prepared, on order, to move to Co H (Rein) blocking positions vic (AT9152). On arrival report to and follow the orders of the CO Co H (Rein).

DECLASSIFIED  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(3) On D+1 (unless sooner required by the tactical situation) after the Bn (-) (Rein) has conducted a river crossing to Giang Hoa Island and on order move to Phu Lac (6) cross the ferry into 1/7's TAOR and proceed to the crossing site at (AT902541).

(4) Be prepared, on order, to cross the Song Vu Gia into the Battalion's zone of action when Co H (Rein) comes abreast of that location.

(5) Should a section of flame tanks be in position to cross at the time of your projected crossing, assist these vehicles in whatever way possible.

(6) Be prepared, on order, to supply direct fire support for the maneuver companies as the tactical situation dictates.

g. 2nd Plt Co B 1st Anti-Tank Battalion

(1) On order D-Day move with the Xenon Searchlight Jeep to Co E (Rein) blocking positions vic Phu Da (1). On arrival report to and follow the orders of the CO Co E (Rein).

(2) Remain in position until ordered to vacate; when given this order return with the Xenon Searchlight Jeep to the An Hoa Combat Base and resume your normal defensive mission.

h. Det Btry G 29th Artillery Regt USA

(1) On order D-Day move one Xenon Searchlight Jeep with a section of Ontos to Co E (Rein) blocking positions vic Phu Da (1). On arrival report and follow the orders of the CO Co E (Rein).

(2) Remain in position until ordered to vacate; when given this order return with the Ontos section to the An Hoa Combat Base. On arrival Chop to E/2/11.

i. 106IM RR Platoon H&S Co

(1) Attach two sections to the Amtrac platoon effective 0800 D-1.

j. 2nd Plt (-) Company B 1st Engineer Bn

(1) Move the Plt (-) with the Command Group and Provisional Plt H&S Co.

(2) Be prepared to accomplish large scale demolition missions as may be assigned.

(3) Coordinate with the Amtrac platoon commander concerning transportation of needed explosives.

DECLASSIFIED

-4-

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~CLASSIFIED~~  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

k. Reserve

(1) Co F (Rein)

(a) Maintain Sparrow Hawk/Bald Eagle for possible deployment as the tactical situation dictates.

(b) Be guided by the provisions of ref (d).

l. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Essential elements of the attack - Annex B (Operations Overlay).

(2) D-Day 14 June 1967.

(3) L - Hour/H - Hour 0800

(4) LOD for Bn (-) (Rein) Sweep - east bank of Son Thu Bon.

(5) Direction of Attack NNW.

(6) Rules of engagement apply.

(7) Spot reports as occurring, sit reps every six hours commencing 2200 D-1.

(8) Position reports every hour.

(9) Extensive use of CS Gas and wire rudders is directed.

(10) See Annex B for preferred blocking positions.

(11) Report arrival of lead and last elements arrival on the west bank of the Song Thu Bon and at all phase lines.

(12) Order of movement for river crossing will be Co H, Co E, Provisional Platoon and Command Group A.

(13) This order is effective for planning on receipt and execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

a. See Ref (e).

~~CLASSIFIED~~  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

b. All resupply will be handled through the HST Platoon located at the An Hoa LSA.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS: Annex C (Comm - Elect).

a. Command Posts

(1) 7th Marines (AT878577) Hill 65.

(2) 2/5 An Hoa initially until river crossing then in trace of Co E (Rein).

b. Comm - Elect

(1) Thrust Points

(a) Any President - AT 8351

(b) Any Cigarette - AT 8448

(c) Any Girl - AT 9155

(d) Any Boy - AT 8854

(e) Any Car - AT 8554

(f) Any Nut - AT 9050

(g) Any Tool - AT 8356

*M. C. Jackson Jr*

M. C. JACKSON, JR.

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

✓ A Intelligence

✓ B Operations Overlay

✓ C Communications - Electronics

D Fire Support Coordination (To be issued)

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DISTRIBUTION "C" PLUS ATTACHMENTS

COPIES TO: CG, 1stMARDIV  
CO, 5th MARINES  
CO, 7th MARINES  
CO, 2ndBn, 7th MARINES

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 Bn, 5th Marines  
 1st Mar Div  
 An Hoc, Vietnam  
 June 1967

Annex (A) (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2067

Ref: (a) Maps AMS Series L7014 Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6640 IV  
 (b) DivO F3800.1F (SOP for intelligence)  
 (c) DivO 3461.2

Time Zone HOTEL

## 1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

### a. General

Enemy forces in or near the area of operations may contain elements of 1 NVA Bn, 1 LF Bn, 1 Sapper Bn, 1 LF Company and local guerrillas. Aerial observation and intelligence reports indicate the area to be heavily fortified and containing training areas for VC/NVA. Information derived from intelligence sources provides fairly conclusive COB information on the area of operations. The enemy has controlled this area for more than two years even with two USMC operations occurring there in early 1967. The enemy has constructed fortifications throughout the area of operations.

### b. Enemy Units

Enemy units believed to be operating within the general area of operations are the 3rd Bn, 3rd NVA Regiment, the R-20 LF Bn, the Q14 LF Company, possibly elements of the 402d LF Sapper Bn and local guerrillas. Enemy movement in or near the area of operations is listed below. Additional COB information will be promulgated by special briefings, intelligence reports and messages as received.

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>EVALUATION</u> | <u>DATE OF REPORT</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 3/3 NVA     | C/3               | 29 May 1967           | AT 8353         |
| R-20        | C/3               | 2 June 1967           | AT 8653         |
| Q-14        | C/3               | 19 May 1967           | AT 8157         |

## 2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. Determine composition, location, strength, and identity of enemy forces within the area of operation.

b. Determine if the enemy will defend vital areas. If so, what areas and in what strength.

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

- c. Determine routes of enemy access and withdrawal.
- d. Determine the attitudes of the civilians towards VC/NVA, GVN and US forces.
- e. Determine if the enemy possesses mortars (60, 81, 82, or 120mm) and recoilless rifles (57 or 75mm) which could possibly affect the battalions mission.

### 3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

#### a. Orders to Subordinate Units

##### (1) Companies E and H report:

- (a) Contact with organized enemy forces looking for uniformity of weapons, clothing and equipment.
- (b) Use of mines and booby traps by the enemy to include type, number and area mined.
- (c) All engineer accomplishments including tunnels, trenches, and bunkers, giving extent, dimensions, and type of constructions.

##### (2) Medical Section

- (a) Report all PW/detainees as treated.
- (b) Observe the general physical condition of captured persons, looking for possible evidence of food or medical shortage.

##### (3) Antracs

- (a) Report all incidents of employment of anti-tank weapon or mines.

#### b. Requests to Higher and Adjacent Units

##### (1) 1st Marine Division

- (a) Provide AO support as required.
- (b) Report all movements of enemy forces that could affect the mission of this command.

#### c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Report immediately receipt of comm signals of unknown origin.

**DECLASSIFIED**

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTIVES, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS

a. Reference (b) and (c).

b. Scouts will have supplies of appropriate tags for prisoners, documents and materials. All weapons will be forwarded to this command by the most expeditious means possible.

5. MAPS, CHARTS, AND PHOTOGRAPHS

a. Reference (a).

b. Aerial photo coverage held by S-2.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

a. Reference (b).

b. No members of this command will draw defensive plans, of friendly positions directly on a map.

c. Challenge and passwords will be passed to subordinate units as required.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

a. Submit information copies to Bn S-2 of all spot reports of contacts, sightings and reports of intelligence value.

b. Scouts attached to each company with permission of that company, will report by radio to the Bn S-2 daily by 2100, a summary of intelligence information gathered from/with units to which they are attached.

*M. C. Jackson Jr.*  
M. C. JACKSON JR.  
LT. COLONEL U.S. MARINE CORPS  
COMMANDING

APPENDICES:

1. - INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE
2. - AFTER ACTION REPORT "OPERATION NEW CASTLE"
3. - AFTER ACTION REPORT "OPERATION INDEPENDENCE"

**DECLASSIFIED**

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ copies  
 S-2 2nd Bn, 7th Marines  
 1st Marine Division  
 An Hoa, Republic of Vietnam  
 11 June 1967

APPENDIX (1) (Intol Est) TO ANNEX (A) (Intol) TO OP ORDER 2067

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS L7014, SHEET 6640 IV, (1:50,000)  
 AMS L8020, SHEET 6640 IV S, (1:25,000) PICTO MAP  
 AMS L8020, SHEET 6640 IV N, (1:25,000) PICTO MAP

1. Mission: As set forth in Operation Order no. 2067

2. Characteristics of the area of operations.

(a) Weather: The northeast monsoon is presently in effect which renders the weather hot with little rain. The maximum temperature can be expected to reach about 95 with a minimum of about 65 degrees.

(b) Terrain: The terrain within the area of operations is generally flat with many open rice paddies and interlaced with rice paddy dikes. The area of operations is bounded on the north by the Song Vu Gia; the east, by the Song Thu Bon/Song Tinh Yen, and by mountains on the south and west. Hamlets and villages are located throughout the area.

(1) Drainage: The Song Thu Bon and Song Vu Gia provide the main drainage for the area. Numerous streams and irrigation ditches are located throughout the area. At this time of the year, the rivers are relatively low but will swell with rains and present a hazardous current.

(2) Manmade Construction: The most significant manmade features are the hamlets, fighting holes, trenches and fortifications in general.

(3) Observation and fields of fire: Observation and fields of fire range from poor to excellent. Due to the vegetation and terrain in the southern area, observation and fields of fire are poor. In the central portion of the area of operation, observation and fields of fire vary from fair to good and good to excellent further north.

(4) Transportation: Overland transportation within the area of operations is generally unrestrictive to foot movement. Tracked vehicles would be hindered due to rice paddy flooding this time of year.

(5) Avenues of approach: There are numerous trails within the area of operations, many of which lead into the mountainous areas to the south and west. The area of operations is bounded on three sides by rivers with a ferry crossing loc A1926527. A possible river crossing for entracs is loc vic A1862502

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

(6) Key terrain features: Due to the flatness of the area, all high ground could be considered key terrain. However, some specific key terrain features are as follows:

- a. High ground - AT8148 and AT8248 - easily defensible.
- b. Hill 10 - AT858508 - good observation north.

(7) Politics: The area of operations is in both Duc Duc and Dai Loc Districts. However, neither has any actual controlling influence. VC have occupied area for past two years even with two USMC operations in early 1967.

(8) Sociology: The civilians in the area are predominately rice farmers and native to the area. The predominant religion is Buddhism.

### 3. Enemy situation:

(a) Strength and composition: Enemy forces in and adjacent to the area of operations are carried as the R-20 Bn (str: 250), 3rd Bn/3rd NVA Regt (str: 450), Q-14 LF Co (str: 70), local guerrillas (undetermined str) and possible elements of T89 Sapper Bn (undetermined strength).

(b) Strengths and weaknesses: The primary enemy strengths are their familiarity with the area and their ability to mass or disperse within their respective operating areas. They are able to extract from the people manpower, money, shelter and foodstuffs required to sustain operations. Their base areas, and the operation area in general, is heavily fortified rendering it easily defensible. The enemy's most significant weaknesses are their vulnerabilities to air and artillery and their lack of supporting arms.

(c) Disposition: The enemy can be expected to be dispersed throughout the area of operations and intermingled with the civilian populace. Concentrations of enemy troops from squad to company size might be expected.

(d) Arms and armament: The enemy can be expected to employ a variety of small arms, automatic weapons, .50 caliber to 12.7mm machine guns, 60mm - 82mm mortars, 57mm recoilless rifle and demolitions.

### 4. Enemy capabilities:

(a) To attack friendly forces within the operation area with a force of up to two Bn's reinforced with local forces.

(b) To defend at a time and place of his choosing, using previously mentioned forces.

(c) To conduct small scale ambushes, sniping and harassment.

(d) To withdraw into safe area or disperse leaving behind only small delaying/harassing force.

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

(a) Enemy will probably adopt capability (A) only for purpose of gaining a political/moral victory.

(b) Enemy will probably adopt capability (B) if he is surprised in his base area or positioned so he cannot elude or escape the attacking force.

(c) Enemy will probably adopt capability (C) as a continuing method of operation.

(d) Enemy will probably adopt capability (D) in all cases of contact, regardless of his size or size of the opponent, if at all possible.

*M. C. Garrison Jr.*  
1. Lt. C. JACKSON JR.  
LT. COLONEL U.S. MARINE CORPS  
COMMANDING

A-1-3

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix (2) To Annex (A) (Intelligence) To Operation Order 2067

## AFTER ACTION REPORT ON OPERATION "NEW CASTLE"

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy strength in the area of operation was carried by the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines as (1) unidentified Main Force Battalion, elements of an unidentified Sapper Battalion and local guerrillas.

b. Information obtained from the villagers and captured documents indicates:

1. That elements of the 402 Sapper Battalion were in the operation area.
2. That a mixed force of NVA and Main Force with the approximate strength of (300) men were in the operation area.
3. That a company commander identified as NGUYEN VAN HUNG was killed in the operation.

c. Enemy contacts consisted primarily of two large ambushes. The ambushes were extensive horse shoe types, with a 200 to 300 meter front. The enemy employed normal small arms, automatic weapons, 60 and 82 MM mortars, 57MM RR's and at least one M-60 machine gun. The enemy was dressed in black P. J.'s and brown Khaki. The enemy carried large packs, and appeared to be recently and well supplied. The ambush sites were well prepared with camouflage, trenchlines, and fighting holes. The enemy appeared to be well organized, armed and disciplined. The enemy was definitely above the caliber normally encountered in the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines' TAOR.

d. The hamlets in the area were characterized by trench lines and fighting holes. Many new punji pits were found along the western side of the river.

e. The people encountered in the hamlets appeared to be filthy and poor. Food appeared to be scarce. This is a marked change from the findings on Operation "Independence", which took place in February. The area was reported by the villagers to have been under VC control for the past two years. The people's sympathies were toward the VC and not the Americans.

f. Routes of communication were foot trails and paddy dikes. The streams were at low levels, and the paddies dry allowing for unrestricted movement. Portions of the terrain are open and allow for good observation and fields of fire. All of the routes offer good ambush sites.

Psychological Warfare

Two R. D. Cadre and the Village Chief were employed to talk with the people and screen detainees. One Kit Carson Scout was also employed to screen the detainees and talk to the civilian population.

A-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
Results

- a. Enemy
- |               |     |
|---------------|-----|
| 1. KIA (CONF) | 110 |
| 2. KIA (PROB) | 140 |
| 3. PW'S       | 1   |
| 4. Detainees  | 34  |
- b. Equipment and Weapons
- |                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Carbine and magazines | 1 |
| 2. AK-47 and magazine    | 1 |
| 3. M-1                   | 1 |
| 4. Packs and clothes     |   |
- c. Miscellaneous
- |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| 1. Documents        |  |
| 2. Medical Supplies |  |

*M. C. Jackson, Jr.*

M. C. JACKSON, JR.  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

APPENDIX (5) TO ANNEX (A) (INTELLIGENCE) TO OPERATION ORDER 2067

## AFTER ACTION REPORT ON OPERATION "INDEPENDENCE"

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy strength in the area of operation was carried by the 2nd Bn, 5th Marines as 1 Main Force battalion (V-25), elements of the R-20 battalion, the Q-14 company and local guerrillas.

b. Information obtained from the villagers, captured documents and PW's indicate: (1) a Main Force CP area in the vicinity of AT820482, unit designation unknown. (2) the Q-14 company was in the operation area. (3) some NVA were operating in the operation area.

c. Enemy contact consisted primarily of sniper fire. Contacts were made with one to thirty troops, using S/A and A/W fire. Contacts were broken quickly by the enemy and they withdrew most often to the northeast. The uniforms worn by the enemy were black, green, and khaki.

d. The hamlets in the area were characterized by trench lines and fighting holes. Many small tunnels 10 to 15 feet in length were found. One extensive tunnel complex was located at AT864514. This complex was 1 to 1½ kilometers in length. Fighting holes were spaced approximately every 10 meters along the surface of the tunnel.

e. Very few people were found in the hamlets in the operation area. Some of these people desired to relocate to Duc Duc District Headquarters, and the remainder indicated a desire to remain in their hamlets. The people appeared to be in good health. There appeared to be substantial food available. The area was reported by the villagers to have been under VC control for the past two years. The peoples sympathies were toward the VC and not the Americans. The predominate religion was Buddhism.

f. Routes of communication were foot trails and paddy dikes. The streams were at low levels, and the paddies were drying allowing for unrestricted movement. Portions of the terrain are open and allow for good observation and fields of fire. All of the routes offer good ambush sites.

g. At 081100H Co "H" located in the vicinity of AT869519 while crossing a rice paddy found an unknown type of booby trap with trip wire. The device was blown in place.

At 081230H Co "H" located in the vicinity of AT868502 found a mine with a pressure type device. The mine was blown in place.

Psychological Warfare

Two Kit Carson scouts were employed with Co "E" to screen the detainees and talk to the civilian population.

A-3-1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
**DECLASSIFIED**  
 Results

- a. Enemy
1. KIA (CONF) - 38
  2. KIA (PROB) - 1
  3. WIA (CONF) - 21
  4. WIA (PROB) - 8
  5. PW's - 8
  6. Detainees - 52
  7. Chieu Hoi's 5
  8. Refugees - 293
  9. Civil defend. 2
- b. Equipment and Weapons
1. Carbine magazines 3
  2. VC packs 1
  3. Gas masks 1
  4. Boots 1 pair
  5. Canteen cover 1
- c. Miscellaneous
1. Documents 51lbs
  2. Grenades Chicom 9

*M. C. Jackson, Jr.*

M. C. JACKSON, JR.

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-3-2

UNCLASSIFIED

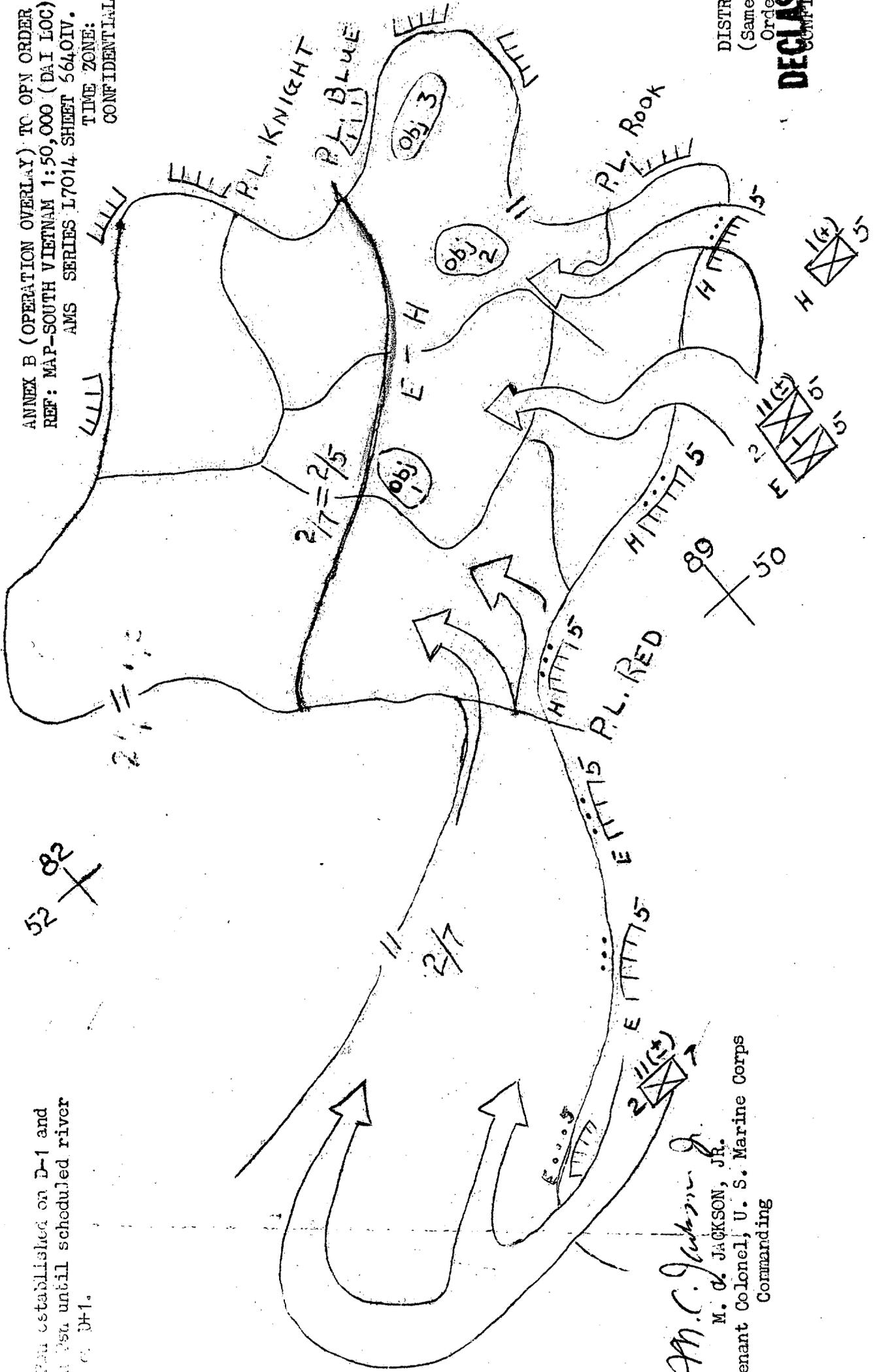
ANNEX B (OPERATION OVERLAY) TO OPN ORDER 20-69  
REF: MAP-SOUTH VIETNAM 1:50,000 (DAI LOC)  
AMS SERIES L7014 SHEET 5640IV.  
TIME ZONE: H  
CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:  
(Same as Basic  
Order)

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

27-02-69 established on D-1 and  
resets in 25u until scheduled river  
crossing of D-1.



*M.C. Jackson Jr.*  
M. C. JACKSON, JR.  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

~~RESTRICTED~~  
 CONTROLLED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

## COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS ANNEX

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines  
 An Hoa Vietnam  
 12 June 1967

Annex C (Communication Electronics) to Operation Order 20-67

Ref: (a) Division Comm Plan Format

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. SITUATION:a. Enemy Forces

- (1) See Annex A (Intelligence)
- (2) The enemy has the capability to:
  - (a) Conduct electronic countermeasures
  - (b) Insert deceptive traffic on any channel
  - (c) Jam any channel
- (3) Abandoned enemy communication-electronics equipment may be booby-trapped.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) See ref (c) of the basic order
- (2) Command Group will be maintained at An Hoa until D+1.
- (3) On D+1 Command Group "A" will move in trace of Company E, once river crossing is conducted.

2. MISSION:

Commencing D-Day, 2/5 communications-electronics platoon will provide communications and electronics support for operation Arizona.

3. EXECUTION:

- a. Be prepared on order to activate the following Nets:
  - (1) Regimental Tactical Net #1 (Command Group + monitor in COC).

C-1

~~RESTRICTED~~  
 CONTROLLED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

- (2) Regimental Admin (Command Group + Monitor in COC).
  - (3) Battalion Tactical Net #1 (Command Group/COC/All units and attachments).
  - (4) Battalion Admin (Command Group/COC/LSU/Companies).
  - (5) TACP local (TACP Teams).
  - (6) Regiment Fire Direction Net (FO's + Monitor in FSCC).
  - (7) Bn Conduct of Fire Net (FO's + Monitor in FSCC).
  - (8) Rifle Company Tactical Nets.
  - (9) Supporting units Tactical Nets.
- b. Be prepared to assist any elements with communications support.
- c. Tanks, Ontos, Amtracks:
- (1) Enter the Battalion Tac Net (56.8) and be prepared to switch to Bn Admin Net (50.4) if directed.
- d. Artillery:
- (1) One FO Team will be attached to each of the Companies. (See ref (c) of the basic order).
  - (2) Regimental Artillery support is available via Regimental Fire Direction Net.(53.85).
  - (3) Bn artillery support will be controlled via the Bn Conduct of fire Net (95.75) which will be monitored by 7th Marines FSCC.
- e. Air:
- (1) FAC Teams will be with each Maneuver Company. See ref C.
  - (2) FAC Teams enter TACP Net button yellow (43.5).
  - (3) Be prepared to enter TAR Net (43.4) and HD#1 button gold (312.7) M-1240 as required.
- f. Call Signs:
- (1) Call signs for senior, adjacent and supporting units are:

C-2

DECLASSIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

|                     |           |                        |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| 7th Marine Regiment | - - - - - | -Computation           |
| 2ndBn, 7th Marines  | - - - - - | -Castilian             |
| 3rdBn, 7th Marines  | - - - - - | -Crepe Myrtle          |
| Tanks               | - - - - - | -Chatsworth Alfa Three |
| Amtracs             | - - - - - | -Casting Alfa Three    |
| Ontos               | - - - - - | -Cantilever Bravo Two  |

g. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) Radio

(a) Battalion Command Group is prepared to activate Regimental TAC Net #1 (66.0) and Regimental Admin Net (As designated). Battalion Tac Net #2 (56.8) and Bn Admin Net (50.4).

(2) Wire:

(a) Employed at the discretion of the Company Commanders.

4. SSUPPLY AND LOGISTICS:

a. Resupply of Batteries will be made by helicopter.

b. Each operator will carry two new spare batteries and one new battery in each radio.

*M. C. Jackson Jr*

M. C. JACKSON, JR.  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

## FRAG ORDER #1 (Operation Arizona)

Administrative Remarks: Phase Line White, trail south of and parallel to Phase Line Rock.

1. No Change

2. 2/5 (-)(Rein) continues assigned mission.

3. a. Concept for D+1 remains the same.

b. COMPANY H

(1) On order move as planned and secure area along Phase Line White, from Battalion right boundary left 1,500 meters.

(2) Cover Company E's move into the area.

(3) On Company E's arrival shift right along Phase Line White and cover frontage of 800 meters left of Battalion right boundary.

(4) Be advised, that area at (AT915535) is being used for refugee collection.

(5) Be prepared on order to move toward Phase Line Rock.

c. COMPANY E

(1) On order move as planned in trace of Company H.

(2) Dispatch one platoon to search out and secure area (AT090520).

(3) Move Company (-) to position on Company H left flank along Phase Line White.

(4) Report arrival of 2/7 on your left flank.

(5) Be prepared on order to move toward Phase Line Rock.

d. 3rd Platoon, COMPANY A, 3rd Airborne Battalion

(1) On order carry out assigned mission.

e. Coordinating Instruction

(1) H-Hour to be announced

(2) LOD present Company H position

(3) Don't under any circumstance cross Phase Line White until ordered to do so.

4. No Change

5. Command Group A and Provisional Platoon will move to Company H position.

## FMAG ORDERS #2 (Operation Arizona)

1. No Change
2. 2/5 (-)(Main) defends from positions along Phase Lines Rock and White.
3. a. 2/5 (-)(Main) defends with two companies up and the Provisional Platoon in reserve. Co company ties in on left with 2/7.
  - b. Company H
    - (1) Defend from Battalion right boundary left to (AT885529).
    - (2) Position one platoon on right along Phase Line Rock. Tie in left flank with Company E along Phase Line White.
    - (3) Conduct one squad night ambush and listening post activities.
  - c. Company E
    - (1) Defend from positions along Phase Line White. Tie in with H/2/5 on right and F/2/7 on your left. Coordinate defensive fires with both units.
    - (2) Conduct one squad ambush and listening post activities.
  - d. Provisional Platoon remain at present position. Deny enemy access from south, southeast and southwest.
  - e. Continuing Instructions
    - (1) Register night defensive fires.
    - (2) 50 percent alert until 160000H, then 100 percent.
4. Resupply at first light.
5. No Change

1. (operation - 11000)

1. No Change

2. No Change

3. Continue the attack to Phase Line Blue.

4. No Change

5. No Change

Page-3

Enclosure (2)

## FRAG ORDER #4 (Operation Arisara)

1. No change
2. 2/5 (-)(main) defends from positions along general trace of Phase Line Blue.
3. a. 2/5 (-)(main) defends with two companies and the Provisional Platoon in reserve. One company ties in on left with F/2/7.
  - b. Company B defend position from Battalion right boundary, south along NS grid line 88 to a position along Phase Line Blue at (AT884545). Tie in with 2/2/5 at this point. Conduct night ambush activities.
  - c. Company I defend from positions along Phase Line Blue from (AT884545) to (AT876537). Tie in with 2/2/5 on right and F/2/7 on the left. Coordinate night defensive fires with both units. Conduct listening post activities.
  - d. Provisional Platoon defend from position (T881554). Coordinate night defensive fires with 2/2/5.
- e. Coordinating Instructions
  - (1) Plot and register night defensive fires.
  - (2) Submit night ambush and listening post activities to this headquarters by 2130.
  - (3) 50 percent alert until 170530G, then 100 percent.
4. Supply in A.M. as required.
5. 2/5 (-)(main) command Post will remain in the vicinity of 2/2/5 position.

## FRAC ORDER #5 (Operation Arizona)

1. No Change

2. 2/5 (-)(Main) continue the attack to Phase Line Knight/Green.

3. a. 2/5 (-)(Main) continue the attack with two companies up.

b. Company H continue the attack on a frontage from Battalion's right boundary, less 700 meters. Seize right half of Phase Line Green in zone.

c. Company E continue the attack on a frontage of 700 meters left of Company H. Seize left half of Phase Line Green in zone. Coordinate attack with both H/2/5 and F/2/7.

d. Divisional Platoon (in order follow in trace of Company H to right half of Phase Line Green in zone. Provide security for 2/5 Command Group during move.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) H-Hour 170700H June 1967

(2) LCD Present position

(3) Ensure coordination with adjacent units.

(4) Be prepared on order to assume blocking mission for 3/7 attack to the northeast.

4. No Change

5. No Change

## F&amp;I ORDER #6 (Operation Arizona)

1. No Change

2. 2/5 (-)(asin) move from Phase Line Green to river crossing at vicinity (A1900925).

3. a. 2/5 (-)(asin) move with two companies, Provisional Plt and Battalion Command Group in route column.

b. Company H and tanks lead the column.

c. 2/5 Command Group with Provisional Platoon and Ambros follow in trace of Company H.

d. Company I follow in trace of Command Group providing security to the rear.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Plot artillery concentrations within 200 meters of both sides of route.

(2) Ensure contact is maintained between units on march.

(3) Move out on order.

4. No change

5. No change

**FRAG ORDER #7 (Operation Arizona Phase II)**

**Administrative Remarks:** Area of Operation Arizona Phase II route 537 on the north, railroad tracks on the south and Liberty Road on the west.

1. a. VC elements are known to operate in the area of operation.
  - b. 3/7 operates adjacent to and north of 2/5 (-)(Main).
2. 2/5 (-)(Main) conducts S&D Operation in the assigned zone of action.
3. a. 2/5 (-)(Main) conducts S&D Operation with two companies up and one platoon in reserve.
  - b. Area of Operations include from railroad track on the south boundary, north approximately 1,500 meters.

**c. Company E**

- (1) At H-Hour cross one platoon with two LVT-5's and two tanks move platoon (Main) to CP located (AT953482) ensure platoon is in a position to cover 2/5 (-)(Main) sweep.
- (2) On order cross the Company (-)(Main) and move overland to an attack position vicinity (AT910486).
- (3) On order cross LOD and attack on a frontage of 500 meters of southern boundary toward Phase Line Black.

**d. Company H**

- (1) With one section of tanks attached and on order cross unit and move overland to an attack position vicinity (AT901482).
- (2) On order cross LOD and attack on a frontage of approximately 1,000 meters left of Company E toward Phase Line Black.
- (3) Tie in with 3/7 units on your left.

**e. 3rd Platoon, Company A, 3rd Airborne Battalion**

- (1) On order cross 2/5 (-)(Main).
- (2) Attach two LVT-5's to Company E effective H-2.
- (3) On order move Amtrac platoon (-) to 2/5 stalemate (in Pos) prepared for recall on order.

**f. 3rd Platoon, Company A, 1st Tank Battalion**

- (1) Attach a section to Company E.

(2) Attach platoon (-) to Company H attachment effective H-1.

g. Reserve Provisional Platoon

(1) On order cross with and follow in trace of Company E (-).

h. Coordinating Instructions

(1) H-Hour 0630

(2) IP for crossing present position

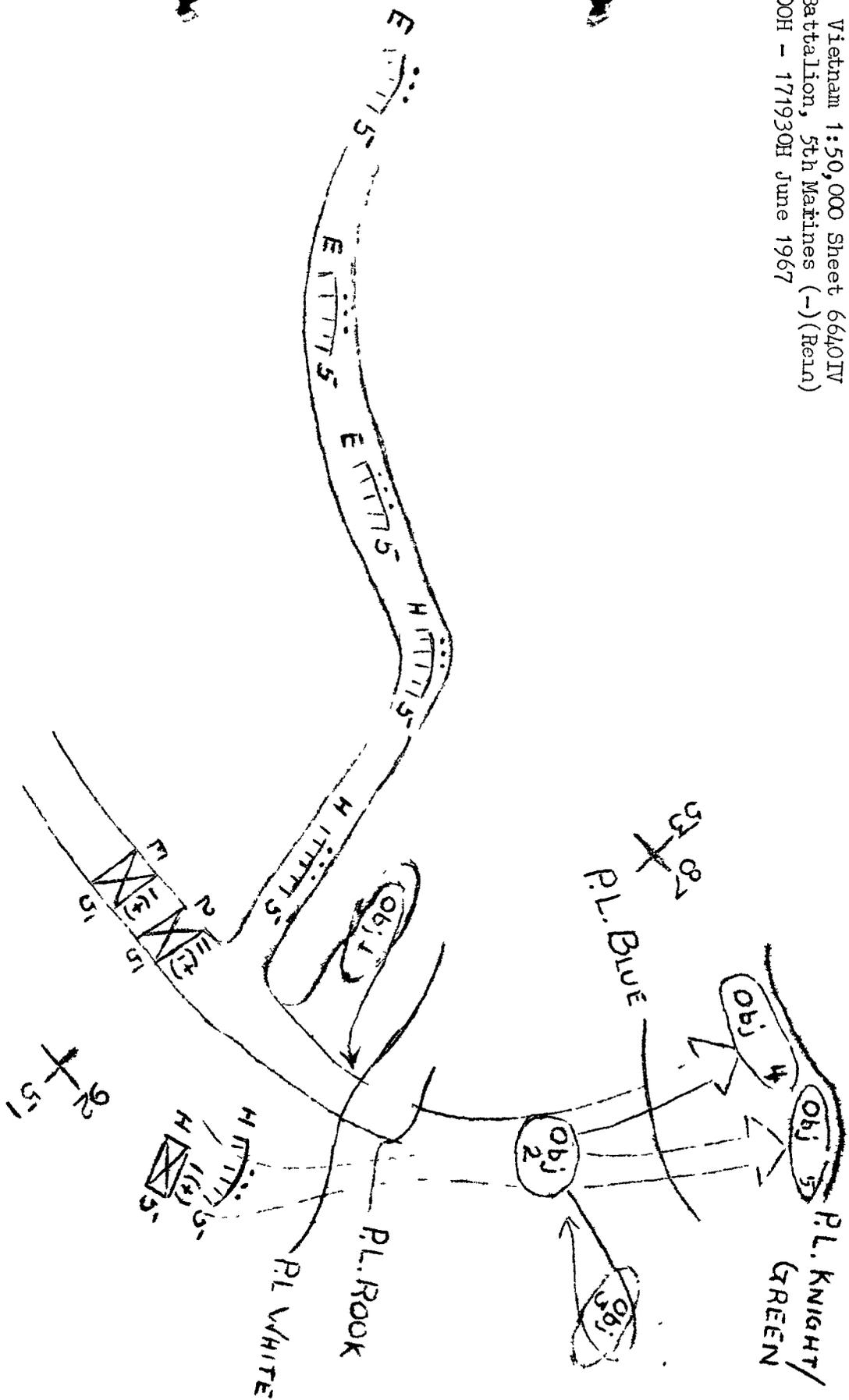
(3) LCP Liberty Road

(4) Contact right to left

4. Resupply from LVTP-5's prior to H-Hour.

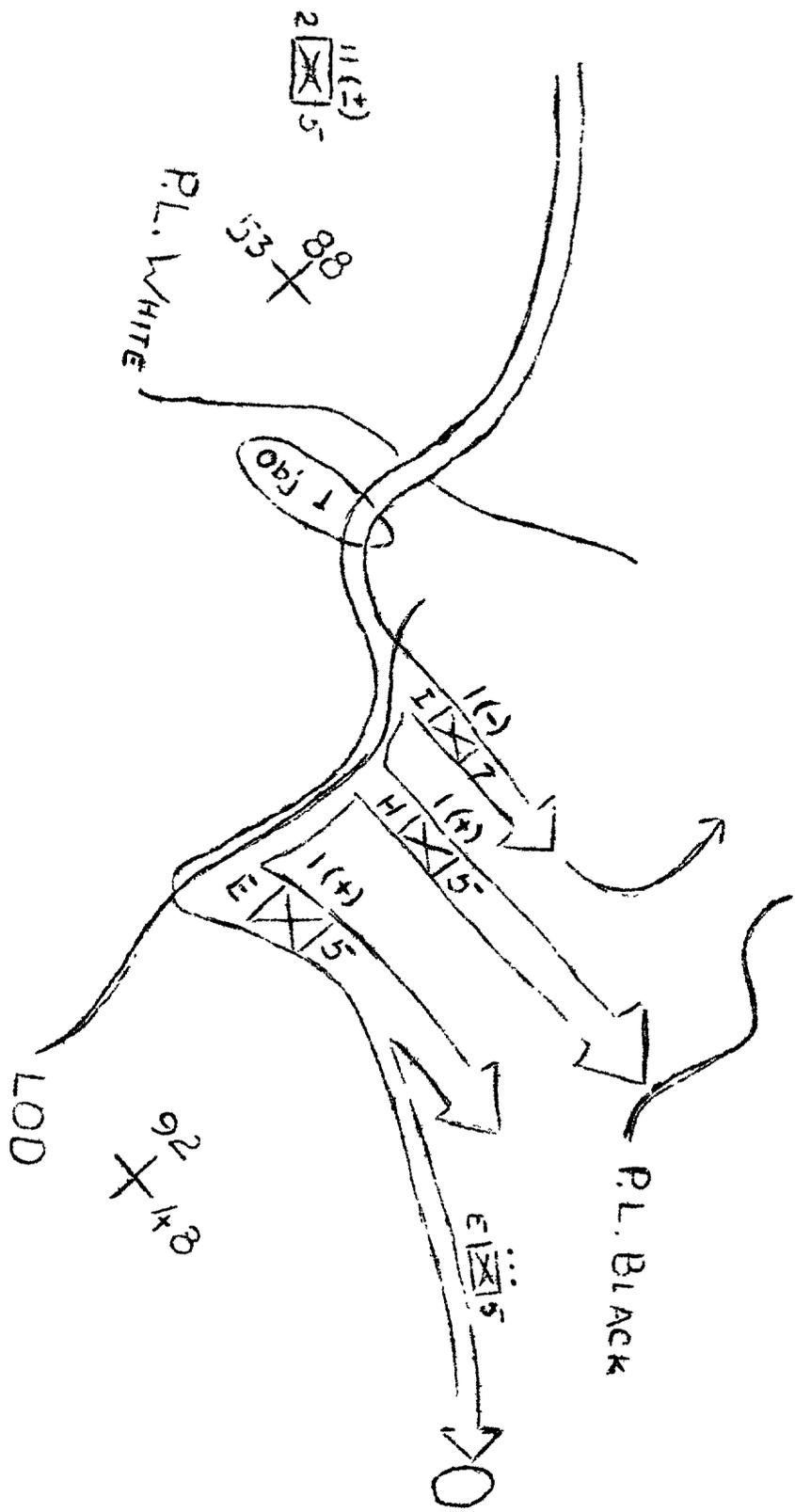
5. 2/5 Command Group will move with Provisional Platoon.

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6640 IV  
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (-) (Rein)  
140800H - 171930H June 1967



ENCLOSURE (3)

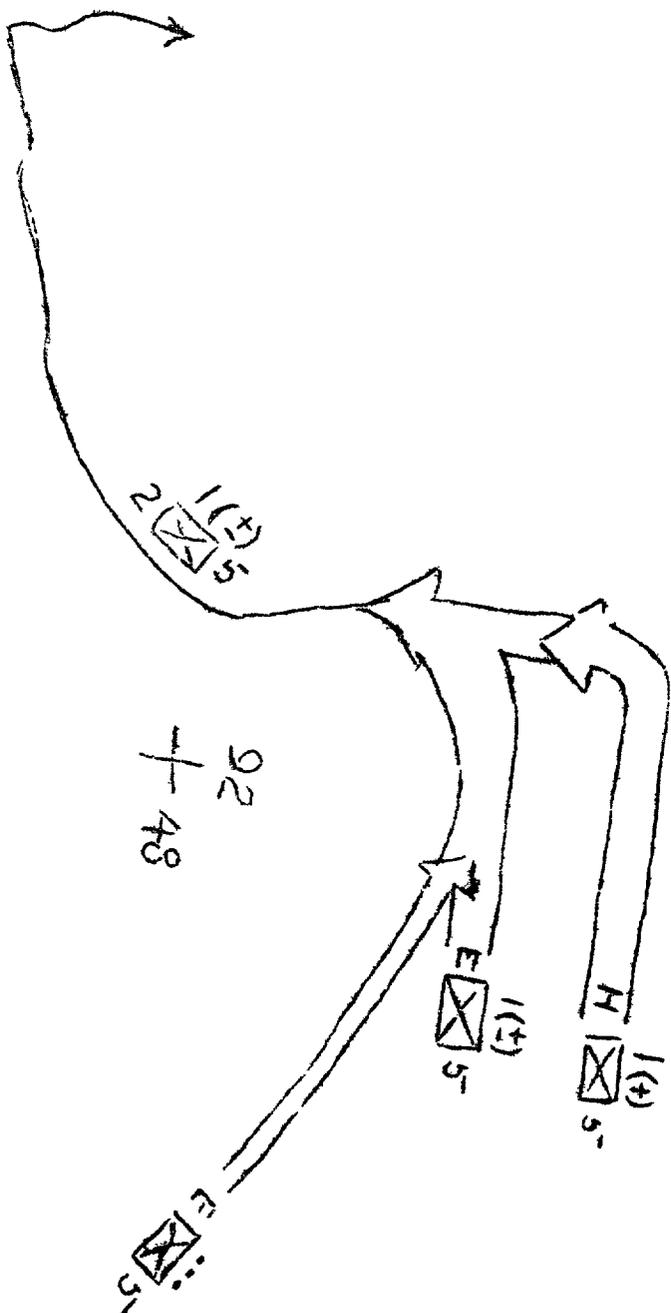
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6640 IV  
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (-) (Rein)  
171930H - 181500H June 1967



ENCLOSURE (4)

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6640IV  
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines (-)(Rein)  
181500H - 181630H June 1967

88  
53+



ENCLOSURE (5)

~~UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS~~  
 Headquarters  
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines  
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/MCJ/wfm  
 4 July 1967

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division

Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) 1stMarDiv Operation Order (Operation Calhoun)

Encl: (1) 2/5 Operation Order 22-67 (Operation Calhoun)  
 (2) Frag Orders (1&2 Operation Calhoun)  
 (3) Operation Overlay (1)  
 (4) Operation Overlay (2)  
 (5) Operation Overlay (3)  
 (6) Operation Overlay (4)  
 (7) Operation Overlay (5)

1. Code Name: Operation Calhoun Search and Destroy
2. Dates of Operation: 250600H to 291900H June 1967
3. Location: Quang Nam Province. Duc Duc District Area of Responsibility  
northwestern sector of Division Area of Operation.

4. Control or Command Headquarters:

1st Marine Division

General D.J. ROBERTSON

5. Task Organization:

2nd Battalion(-)(Rein), 5th Marines

LtCol M.C. JACKSON, JR.

Company F (Rein)

1stLt J.B. SCURAS

Company G (Rein)

Captain R.W. MARSDEN

6th Plt, 1st Force Recon Battalion

2ndLt W.H. BARRIER

FO Teams, Btry E, 2ndBn, 11th Marines

Scout Sniper Teams HqCo, 5th Marine Regiment

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. Supporting Arms

a. Air

(1) The Battalion 14 teams functioned as HST teams, coordinating and controlling all medical evacuations and resupply requirements for 2/5 units in the operation.

(2) Both Co F and Co G completed (2) two priority Heat Casualty med-evacs without incident. Co G completed the only emergency med-evac of a wounded Marine, again without incident.

(3) On D-Day 25 June 1967, one flight of 2 CH-53's commenced moving Co F at 0700 from An Hoa to March Objective A in the Area of Operations. No delays were encountered and the lift was completed by 0800. At 0830 on D+1 Command Group A commenced movement to March Objective A, and was in place within 45 minutes. No difficulties were encountered by the (2) two H-34's, utilized for the movement. At 291530H June 1967 (2) two CH-53's and (2) H-34's commenced movement of Co G and the Battalion Command Group back to An Hoa. The Command Group required (4) four plane loads of H-34's to complete its movement while the platoon supplying security required six lifts. Co G (-) utilized (4) four CH-53 lifts and (1) 4 man H-34 lift. Co F, the last unit to leave the area of operation, commenced helo-lifting at 1700 and required (5) five CH-53 lifts to complete the movement of all remaining Battalion units to the An Hoa Combat Base by 1800. The only delay encountered was met during the lift of Co G and the Battalion Command Group back to the An Hoa Combat Base. A heavy rain shower delayed the final extraction of Co G and the initial extraction of the Battalion Command Group for 20 minutes. No enemy resistance was encountered on any of the moves.

(4) Considering terrain, number of units, and mechanical difficulties, all resupply requests were completed as expeditiously as possible for a total of 17,500 lbs of necessities, 460 troops, 88 Vietnamese workers, and 19 tons of rice removed from the area.

(5) Airborne observers were used continuously throughout the operation for reconnaissance and surveillance missions by all units of the Battalion.

(6) Units of the Battalion utilized (5) five flights of fixed wing aircraft; excellent coordination and target coverage were attained. Units were unable to ascertain the extent of damage inflicted because of the inaccessible nature of the terrain.

(7) In summary, all air support provided by the 1st MAW performed in a highly professional manner with outstanding results achieved.

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**b. Artillery

(1) 105 MM

E/2/11

(2) In anticipation of the need for supporting arms during "Operation Calhoun", the Fire Support Coordination Center submitted a target list, containing 28 on-call concentrations (See annex to Enclosure (1)). These concentrations were strategically planned on all prominent terrain features and likely avenues of approach throughout the Battalion's area of responsibility. The list of concentrations were made available to the infantry units through the artillery forward observers. All artillery fires were on a request basis only. No prep fires or H&I were pre-scheduled by the FSCC.

As a result of the limited enemy contact, the need for artillery fires was minimal. At 261800H Company F called in one night defensive concentration expending 4 rounds WP and 2 rounds HE.

The Fire Support Coordinator/Artillery Liaison Officer coordinated with adjacent units on the clearance of H&I fires. He remained at the rear CP, while the Air Liaison Officer was stationed in the field, with Command Group A to expedite casualty evacuation and Air Support missions as required.

7. Intelligence

a. The operation, took place in a region which was thought to be a rest/supply area. A thorough search showed there were no VC/NVA units located in the Battalion area. The only enemy contacts were chance spottings and one small ambush. Food storage and training areas were expected and found.

b. The terrain in the area of operations is mountainous. The vegetation ranges from very sparse in the abandoned rice paddies on the valley floor, to heavy jungle with a seventy foot canopy in the upper reaches. The obstacles to maneuvering in this area are the hill masses and vegetation which channelize movement. Once a unit moves off the valley floor, water becomes a prime consideration for commanders. Daily temperatures render troop movement during the hours from 1030 to 1500 impractical during the hot summer months. The key terrain in the area are the Nui Hat Rang ridgeline and the hill mass at (AT960451 and AT964451).

c. No civilians were encountered in the area. The rice paddies that were found therein were not under cultivation. The area, however, is well traveled as was evidenced by many well used trails.

## Results:

d. Enemy

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| VC KLa (Conf) | 1 |
| VC KLa (Prob) | 1 |

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

## e. Equipment

K-50 Sub Machine Gun w/2 Magazines 1

## f. Other

Rice 19 Tons

8. Mission: See Para 2, Enclosure (1)9. Concept of Operation: See Para 3A, Enclosure (1)10. Execution:

At 2400H, D-1, Company G departed the An Hoa Combat Base, with the mission to secure Battalion March Objective A (AT950460) and LZ Whippoorwill preparatory to the helolift of Company F. Company G made the movement unopposed and was in position by 0545H on D-Day. At H-Hour Company G (-) crossed the LOD and commenced S&D operations.

One reinforced platoon with a section of 81MM mortars, which had been detached from Co G, remained at Battalion March Objective A for the duration of the operation with the mission of providing security for Command Group A on its arrival at their position.

A recon unit, Bagshaw, 6th Plt, 1st Force Recon was inserted at 0645H (AT9742) on D-Day and was chopped to OPCON of 2/5 (-)(Rein) at that time.

Company G continued the attack along the Company's direction of attack toward Division Objective (3).

At 0730H on D-Day Company F made an unopposed landing in LZ Whippoorwill, moved out of the LZ and attacked along its direction of attack toward Division Objective (3).

Both companies conducted detailed searches of the known trail networks in their areas of operation.

On completion of D-Day, Company F established a Patrol Base in the vicinity of (AT963445) and Company G established a Patrol Base in the vicinity of (AT960434). Both companies conducted night activities in proximity to their patrol bases.

On D-1, Command Group A displaced from An Hoa, to Battalion March Objective A; a position it maintained for the duration of the operation.

Company F conducted platoon sized search and destroy patrols from its Patrol Base vicinity (AT975442), continuing the detailed search of all draws and trails on the left half of Division Objective (3).

Bagshaw, 6th Plt, 1st Force Recon moved to a position on the topographical crest of its assigned objective vicinity (AT979426).

DECLASSIFIED

Company G (-) moved to (AT955433) and established a Company Patrol Base. While enroute, a Company G platoon received S/A, 50 cal fire, and 3 frag grenades from an unknown number of VC at (AT955431). Small arms fire was returned, but impassible vegetation and a raging fire made a sweep of the area impossible. The action resulted in one USMC WIA (Evac). During the hours of darkness D+1 both companies maintained their patrol bases and conducted night activities.

At first-light D+2, Company F moved to (AT962445), established a new Patrol Base, and continued to search the draws and trails with platoon sized patrols. Early in the search, a Company F platoon discovered 4 large huts at (AT983447). The huts, which could accommodate 20 men and were complete with sleeping mats, were destroyed. Although showing signs of frequent enemy use, no trails into the waystation could be discovered. Following the destruction of the huts, the patrol continued the attack further into Division Objective (3).

Company G moved South, following its direction of attack, and continued S&D operations throughout its assigned area.

While moving through Division Objective (3), a Company G squad spotted two VC with weapons in the vicinity (AT958416) and took them under fire. One VC was observed to fall. The subsequent search through thick underbrush yielded 1 carbine magazine w/10 rounds, 2 lbs of rice, 1 ChiCom grenade and 1 blood stained camouflage cover indicating 1 VC KIA (Prob). Patrol Bases were then established and night activities conducted by both companies. At 2145H, a Company F squad size combat/ambush patrol was moving into position when 6 VC were spotted moving in a stream bed in the vicinity (AT963444). The patrol took the VC under fire establishing initial contact. The VC returned fire and quickly broke contact. A sweep of the area yielded negative results.

Pushing further into Division Objective (3), on D+3, both companies continued to probe the valleys and draws of the western portion of Base Area 176. A Company G platoon combat patrol discovered a large, well concealed house in the vicinity (AT953416). A search of the house resulted in the discovery and subsequent confiscation of 19 tons of rice. Arrangements were made for the helolift of 100 Vietnamese refugees from Duc Duc District Headquarters to move the rice. Company G provided security. At 1400H, a Company G platoon combat patrol, patrolling in the vicinity of (AT963427), encountered 1 VC in a nearby stream bed. The VC was taken under fire and a maneuver element deployed in search. The VC was found behind a rock where he had committed suicide with a frag grenade. Equipment captured included 1 K-50 Sub Machine Gun, 2 full magazines, 2 ChiCom grenades, 1 cartridge belt and 1 M-6 bayonet with scabbard.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

On D+4, 29 June, Company F completed the search of the remaining trails and draws in Division Objective (3), while Company G provided security for the Vietnamese workers bagging and loading rice. During Company F's search, 6 additional huts were located and destroyed.

Following the evacuation of the rice, 2/5 units returned to An Hoa, as per order by CG, 1st MarDiv. The last 2/5 unit returned to An Hoa at 1915H.

a. Enemy Personnel

- (1) 1 VC KIA (Conf)
- (2) 1 VC KIA (Prob)

b. Friendly Personnel:

- (1) 1 USMC WIA (Evac)
- (2) 2 USMC NBC (Evac)

12. Administration and Logistics:

a. Supply

(1) During Operation Calhoun, all logistical support for the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines was conducted from Marine Combat Base, An Hoa. Most of the needs of the companies operating in the field were predetermined prior to the commencement of activities, thereby enabling the support unit to pre-stage a majority of all Classes of supplies at the pickup point. Expeditious resupply was, therefore, easily accomplished.

(2) During the entire operation, two resupply/med-evac helicopters were on standby at An Hoa from 0800 until the termination of the last resupply mission each evening. On the last day of the operation, due to the non-availability of helicopters, none were available to this unit until 1900. This did not, however, impair the Battalion's mission.

(3) During the operation, each individual unit set up a Patrol Base in close proximity to a landing zone each time resupply was required.

(4) Water and MCI's were the most common items of resupply required. 150 cans of water were pre-staged in a shady location and ready for distribution to the requesting units.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

b. Maintenance

(1) Normal preventive maintenance was conducted daily on all vehicles involved in supporting the operation.

(2) No repair parts were necessary and no difficulties were encountered.

(3) 600 rice bags were supplied to the Area of Operations for the purpose of evacuating 19 tons of Viet Cong rice.

(4) During the operation, a total of 17,500 lbs of supplies were delivered to the operational area.

(5) Supply status during the entire operation was excellent and no significant problem areas developed.

c. Evacuation and Hospitalization

(1) During the operation three med-evac missions were required.

(2) No med-evac problems were encountered during the operation.

d. Transportation

(1) The only transportation required in support of the operation was one 2½ ton truck which pre-staged the supplies at the pick-up site.

(2) No problems were encountered in transportation.

e. Communications were good to excellent during the entire operation. Due to the short distance to the An Hoa Combat Base and the terrain location of the operating units, the AT271A whip Antenna was suitable for all communications to the rear area and to 1stMarDiv in Danang. The present location of a 292 Antenna on the 75 foot Observation Tower at An Hoa provides the Battalion with acceptable communications in areas heretofore impossible to reach.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques: None

14. Commander's Analysis: As expected, that portion of Base Area 116 within this Battalion's Area of Responsibility contained evidence of enemy use for both habitation and storage of rice. Habitation, however, which did not indicate permanency but rather a harboring atmosphere. A thorough search of all trails and every draw leading up to and within the Base Area showed that north south trails invariably led to Antenna Valley while east west trails led to well concealed huts in the Base Area itself. In most instances these huts were found in almost impenetrable areas and were obviously used for short time habitation. Paths existed along every stream line and

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

invariably showed signs of recent use. The rice cache found on the fourth day of the operation and removed on the fifth day was found along one of these streamlines.

Each and every draw was thoroughly searched; those that contained harboring sites were marked and kept under observation for at least two days before the site was destroyed. In all cases but one these draws led to a sheer face, impossible to scale without special equipment. The one exception was a draw in the vicinity of (AT983449) which led to a flight of stone steps cut into the cliff face. These steps, which were equipped with a hand rail, led up to an area at least 600 meters above ground level. Huts which showed signs of recent occupancy were situated on a gentle slope in this area.

After maintaining observation over the area for two days with no sign of enemy activity, the huts and stone steps were destroyed. Of special interest, however, is the fact that observation made through field glasses on the fourth day of the operation showed that the destroyed huts were being rebuilt. How the workers had reached the area remains a mystery! Air strikes called in to inhibit further reconstruction destroyed the cliff overhang above the slope which in turn destroyed all man-made objects on the slope itself as it fell thereon.

The 6th Plt, 1st Force Recon Co, situated on the highest peak in the 9742 GS spent an uneventful five days with the exception that shortly after insertion they heard movement somewhere on a ridgeline below them. They were, however, unable to make contact, even visually, due to the extremely heavy canopy.

There is no doubt that the Area of Operations was considered a safe haven by the enemy prior to our arrival. The total lack of booby traps along trails ideally suited for same is highly indicative of this fact. The valley network west of Nui Mat Rang is obviously an important link in the enemy "underground railroad system" which funnels both troops and supplies into and out of the Danang, Antenna Valley, Hiep Duc and Que Son areas.

#### 15. Recommendations

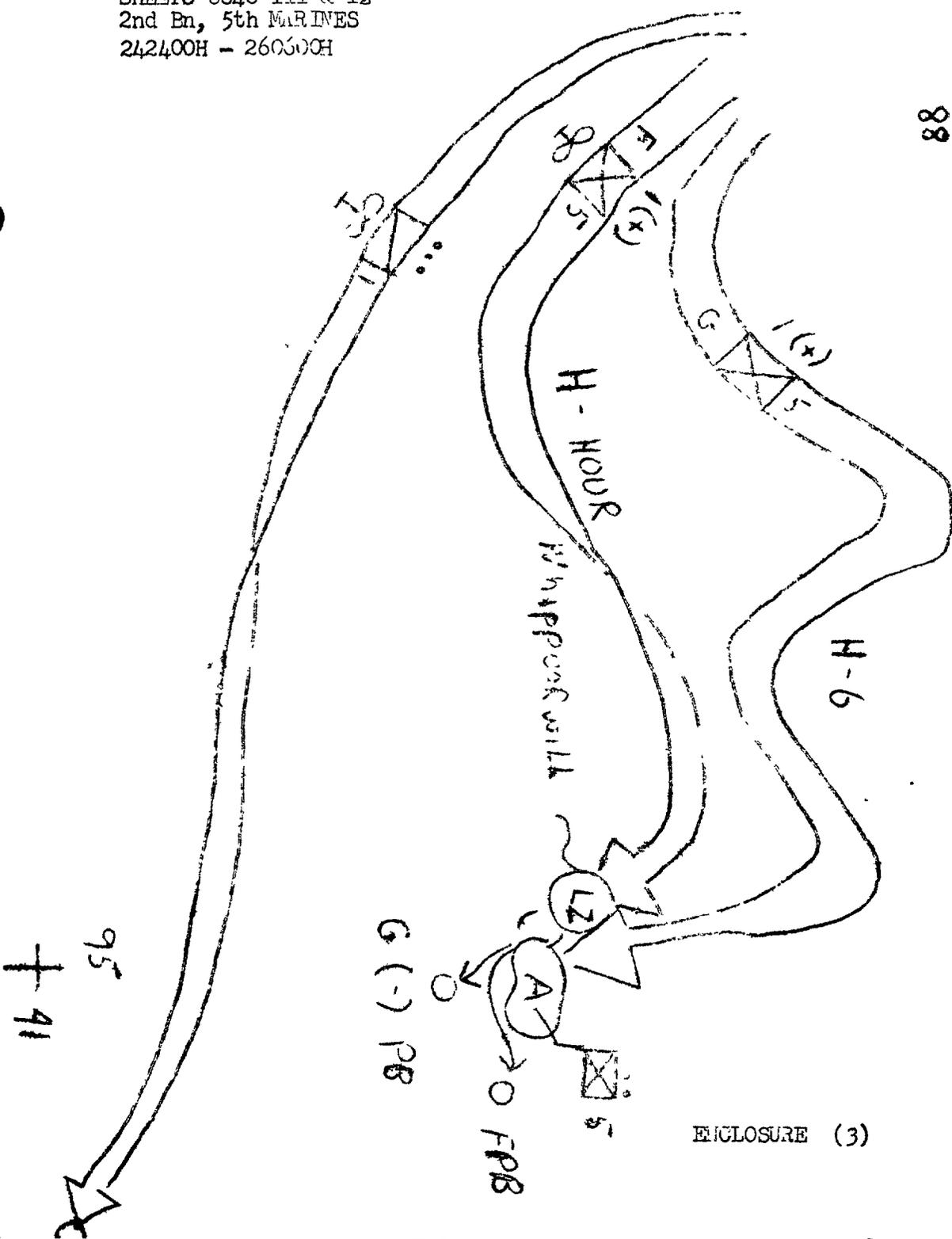
a. That additional Company-size operations be conducted in the area to interdict enemy supply and troop convoys, destroy enemy supply caches and to create an atmosphere of fear and apprehension in what has, heretofore, been considered a safe-haven.

b. That probes into the Antenna Valley be made utilizing the trail network found during this operation: The sudden appearance of a Marine unit in the eastern end of the Valley would do much to guarantee the element of surprise when confronting an enemy who is accustomed to a west to east movement through the Valley.

*M. C. Jackson, Jr.*  
M. C. JACKSON, JR.

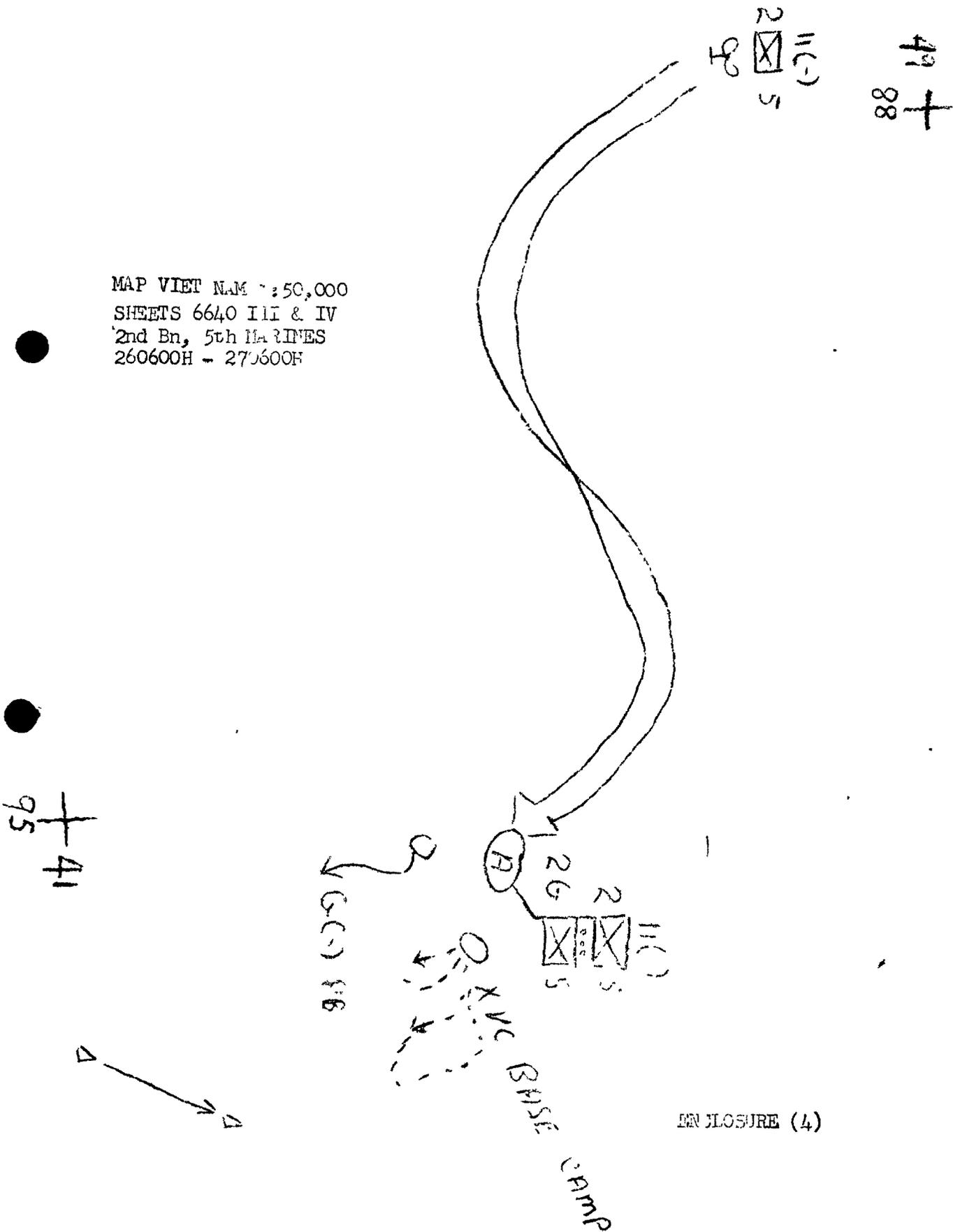
MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000  
SHEETS 6640 III & IV  
2nd Bn, 5th MARINES  
242400H - 260600H

88  
+ 49



ENCLOSURE (3)

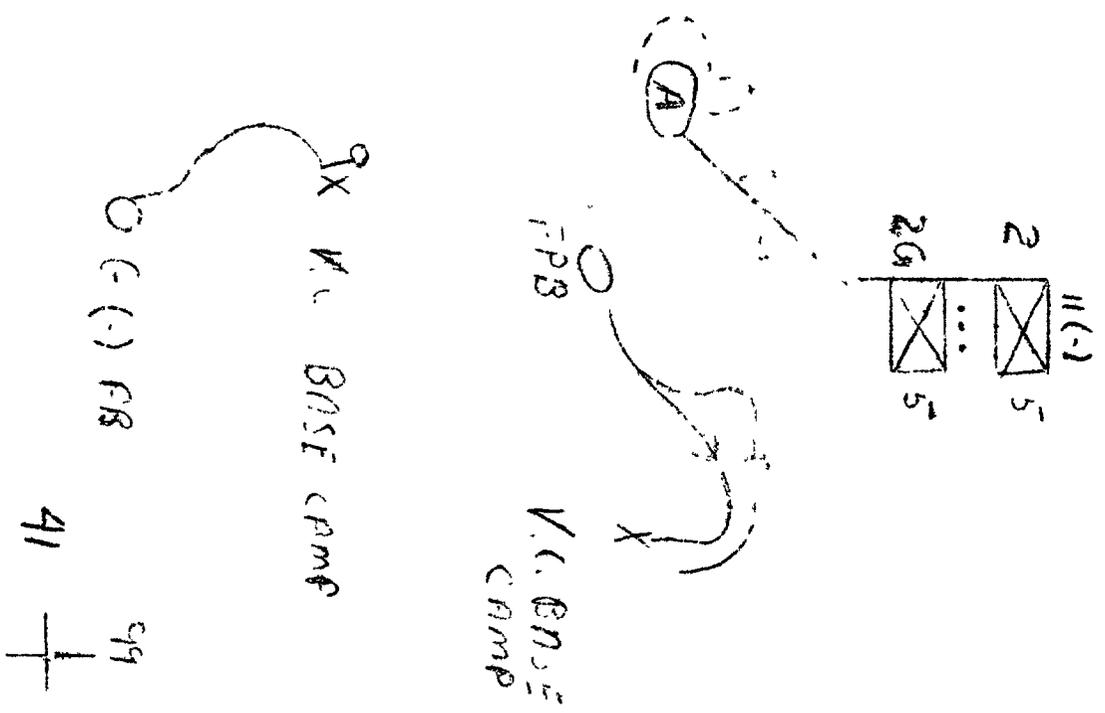
MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000  
SHEETS 6640 III & IV  
2nd Bn, 5th MARINES  
260600H - 270600H



MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000  
SHEETS 6640 III & IV  
2nd Bn, 5th M.F. BATTAL  
270600H - 280600H

47 +

92



ENCLOSURE (5)

MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000  
SHEETS 6640 III & IV  
2nd Fn, 5th MARINES  
280600H - 290600H

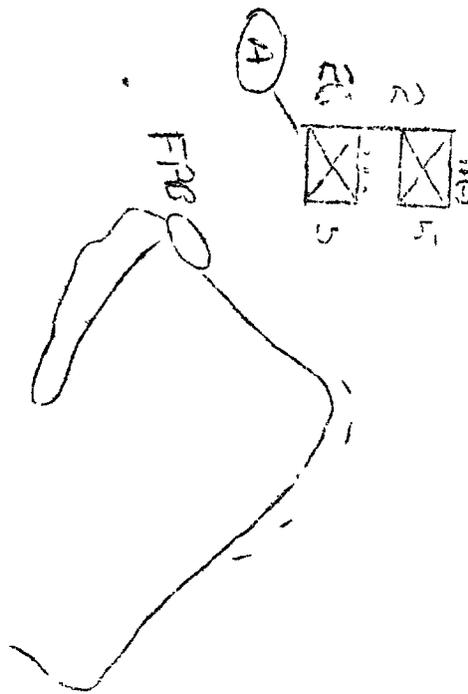
94  
48+

17 TON  
RICE CRUKE



98  
+ 11

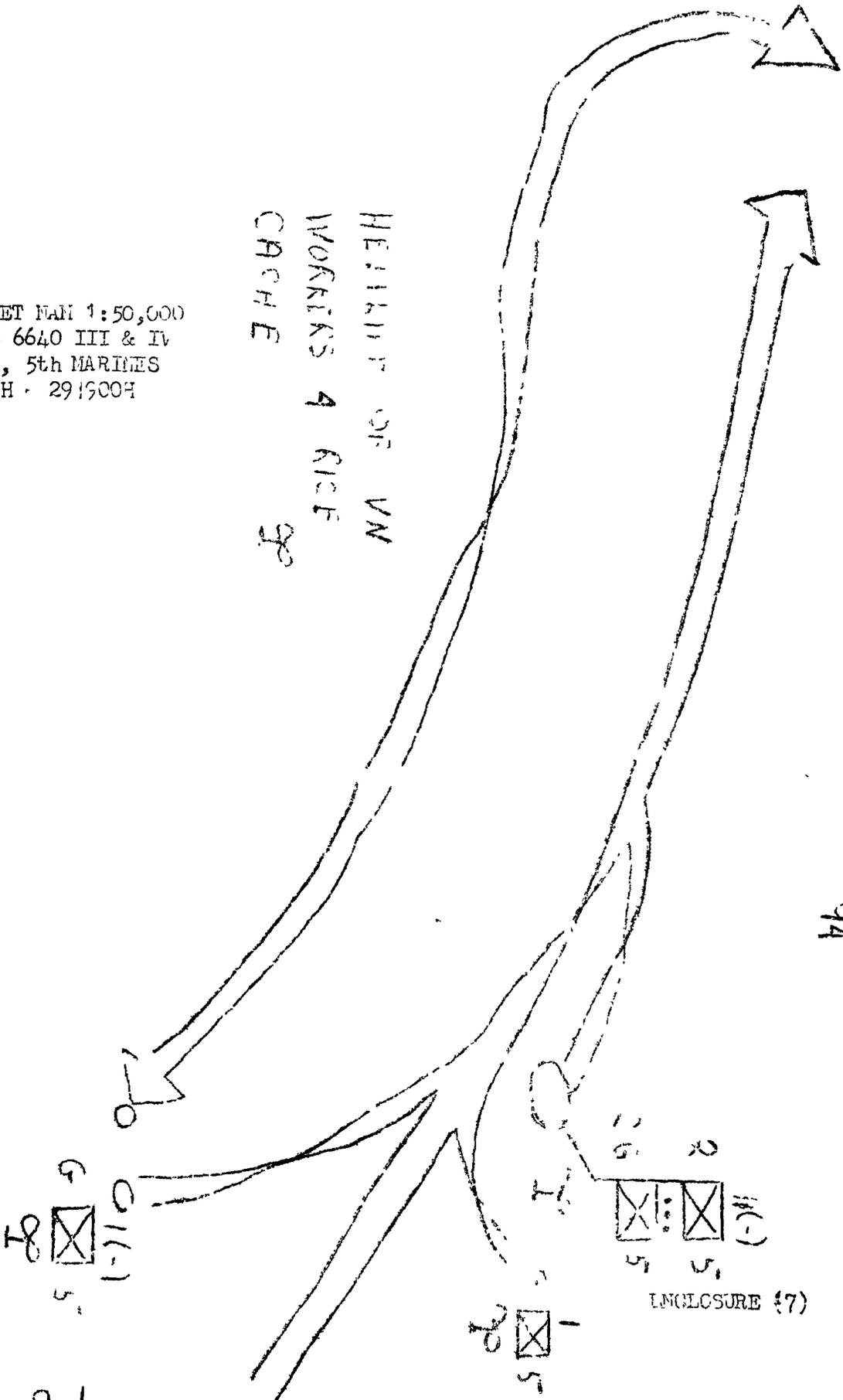
A



ENCLOSURE (6)

MAP VIET NAM 1:50,000  
SHEETS 6640 III & IV  
2nd Bn, 5th MARINES  
290600H - 291600H

HEALTH OF VN  
WORKING A RICE  
CACHE



94 +48

ENCLOSURE (7)

**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

Copy 8 of 26 Copies  
 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines  
 An Hoa, Vietnam  
 12 June 1967

Operation Order 20-67 (Operation Arizona).

- Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam (Dai Loc) 1:50,000 Series L7014 Sheet 6640IV  
 (b) 7th Marines Frag Order 4-67  
 (c) 2/5 Bulletin 5400 of 5 April 1967 (Task Organization)  
 (d) 2/5 Operation Order 11-67 (Alert Forces)  
 (e) 2/5 AdminO 1-67

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: See ref (c)

1. SITUATION:

a. Enemy Forces: Annex A (Intelligence)

b. Friendly Forces:

(1) 7th Marines (-) (Rein) conducts S&D Operations in the Independence area to capture or destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment located therein.

(2) 1st Marine Air Wing supplies fixed wing and helicopter support as required (See Annex H to ref b).

(3) Artillery support - Annex D (Fire Support Coordination).

(4) Psychological Warfare (See Annex E to ref (b)).

(5) 2/7 conducts S&D Operations in the area south of and adjacent to the 2/5 area of operations.

(6) 5th Plt 29th CA Company supplies Civil Affairs support as required.

(7) The 369th RF Co will be in an on-call status and is expected to be committed on or about D+3.

c. Attachments and Detachments: (See ref (c)).

(1) One Xenon Searchlight Jeep from G Battery 29th Arty USA attached effective 0600 D-Day.

**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

2. MISSION: 2/5 (-) (Rein) occupies blocking positions on the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon prepared, on order, to conduct a river crossing and sweep MNW within its assigned zone to capture or destroy enemy forces and equipment therein.

3. EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operations - Annex B (Operations Overlay) During the late evening hours of D-1, 2/5 (-) (Rein) moves two companies (Rein) into blocking positions along the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon from vic (AT9253) SSW to vic (AT8346). Both companies remain in position throughout D-Day prepared to move as directed. On D+1 and on order the two companies conduct a river crossing and sweep to the MNW within the Battalion's zone of action.

b. Co E (Rein)

(1) On order D-1 move overland to blocking positions along the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon vic from (AT838463) to (AT867497); tie in with Co H (Rein) on your right.

(2) Remain in position throughout D-Day prepared to move across the river should the tactical situation dictate.

(3) On arrival of a section of Ontos and a Xenon Searchlight jeep at your position during the early morning hours of D-Day, position these vehicles so as to provide direct fire support for 2/7's move along the west bank and interdiction of the waterway itself.

(4) Be prepared on order D+1 to conduct a river crossing via LWTP-5 to Giang Hoa Island and subsequent sweep within assigned zone to seize Objective 1.

(5) On seizure of Objective 1 and on order be prepared to continue the attack toward Phase Line Blue.

(6) Be prepared to assume the mission of block force should the tactical situation dictate.

c. Co H (Rein)

(1) On order D-1 move overland to blocking positions along SE bank of the Song Thu Bon vic from (AT867497) to (AT920530); tie in with Co E (Rein) on your left.

(2) Remain in position throughout D-Day prepared to move across the river should the tactical situation dictate.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(3) On arrival of a section of tanks (one of which is equipped with a Xenon Searchlight) during the early morning hours of D-Day, position these vehicles so as to provide direct fire support for 2/7's move along the west bank and interdiction of the waterway itself.

(4) Be prepared on order D+1 to conduct a river crossing via LVTP-5 to Giang Hoa Island and subsequent sweep within assigned zone to seize Objective 2.

(5) On seizure of Objective 2 and on order be prepared to continue the attack toward Phase Line Blue.

(6) Be prepared to assume the mission of block force should the tactical situation dictate.

d. Provisional Plt H&S Co

(1) Remain in position at An Hoa initially, prepared to move on order should the tactical situation dictate.

(2) Be prepared on order D+1 to move with Command Group "A" to positions on the SE bank of the Song Thu Bon vic (AT8851).

(3) Provide security for the Command Group during the river crossing tentatively slated for D+1 and all subsequent operations on the west bank of the river.

e. 3rd Platoon Company A 3rd AMTRAC Bn

(1) General Support of the Battalion (-) (Rein).

(2) With two sections of 106 RR's attached and on order D-Day move the Plt (Rein) to positions at Phu Lac (6).

(3) Be prepared on order D-Day, should the tactical situation dictate, or on D+1 as previously planned, to move Co's H & E (Rein) to the west bank of the Song Thu Bon vic Giang Hoa Island.

(4) Be prepared, on order, to move the provisional platoon H&S Co and Command Group A in trace of Co E (Rein).

(5) Be prepared to conduct resupply and/or tactical missions as may be assigned during the conduct of the operation.

f. 3rd Platoon Co A 1st Tank Battalion

(1) On order D-Day move with and provide security for the Amtrac Platoon's move to Phu Lac (6).

(2) Be prepared, on order, to move to Co H (Rein) blocking positions vic (AT9152). On arrival report to and follow the orders of the CO Co H (Rein).

**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

**DECLASSIFIED**  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

(3) On D+1 (unless sooner required by the tactical situation) after the Bn (-) (Rein) has conducted a river crossing to Giang Hoa Island and on order move to Phu Lac (6) cross the ferry into 1/7's TAOR and proceed to the crossing site at (AT902541).

(4) Be prepared, on order, to cross the Song Vu Gia into the Battalion's zone of action when Co H (Rein) comes abreast of that location.

(5) Should a section of flame tanks be in position to cross at the time of your projected crossing, assist these vehicles in whatever way possible.

(6) Be prepared, on order, to supply direct fire support for the maneuver companies as the tactical situation dictates.

g. 2nd Plt Co B 1st Anti-Tank Battalion

(1) On order D-Day move with the Xenon Searchlight Jeep to Co E (Rein) blocking positions vic Phu Da (1). On arrival report to and follow the orders of the CO Co E (Rein).

(2) Remain in position until ordered to vacate; when given this order return with the Xenon Searchlight Jeep to the An Hoa Combat Base and resume your normal defensive mission.

h. Det Btry G 29th Artillery Regt USA

(1) On order D-Day move one Xenon Searchlight Jeep with a section of Ontos to Co E (Rein) blocking positions vic Phu Da (1). On arrival report and follow the orders of the CO Co E (Rein).

(2) Remain in position until ordered to vacate; when given this order return with the Ontos section to the An Hoa Combat Base. On arrival Chop to E/2/11.

i. 1061M RR Platoon H&S Co

(1) Attach two sections to the Amtrac platoon effective 0800 D-1.

j. 2nd Plt (-) Company B 1st Engineer Bn

(1) Move the Plt (-) with the Command Group and Provisional Plt H&S Co.

(2) Be prepared to accomplish large scale demolition missions as may be assigned.

(3) Coordinate with the Amtrac platoon commander concerning transportation of needed explosives.

-4-

**DECLASSIFIED**  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

**DECLASSIFIED**  
 MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY [REDACTED]

k. Reserve

(1) Co F (Rein)

(a) Maintain Sparrow Hawk/Bald Eagle for possible deployment as the tactical situation dictates.

(b) Be guided by the provisions of ref (d).

l. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Essential elements of the attack - Annex B (Operations Overlay).

(2) D-Day 14 June 1967.

(3) L - Hour/H - Hour 0800

(4) LOD for Bn (-) (Rein) Sweep - east bank of Son Thu Bon.

(5) Direction of Attack NNW.

(6) Rules of engagement apply.

(7) Spot reports as occurring, sit reps every six hours commencing 2200 D-1.

(8) Position reports every hour.

(9) Extensive use of CS Gas and wire rudders is directed.

(10) See Annex B for preferred blocking positions.

(11) Report arrival of lead and last elements arrival on the west bank of the Song Thu Bon and at all phase lines.

(12) Order of movement for river crossing will be Co H, Co E, Provisional Platoon and Command Group A.

(13) This order is effective for planning on receipt and execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

a. Sec Ref (e).

**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORITY [REDACTED]

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

b. All resupply will be handled through the HST Platoon located at the An Hoa LSA.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS: annex C (Comm - Elect).

a. Command Posts

(1) 7th Marines (AT878577) Hill 65.

(2) 2/5 An Hoa initially until river crossing then in trace of Co E (rein).

b. Comm - Elect

(1) Thrust Points

(a) Any President - AT 8351

(b) Any Cigarette - AT 8448

(c) Any Girl - AT 9155

(d) Any Boy - AT 8854

(e) Any Car - AT 8554

(f) Any Nut - AT 9050

(g) Any Tool - AT 8356

*M. C. Jackson, Jr.*

M. C. JACKSON, JR.

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- ✓ A Intelligence
- B Operations Overlay
- C Communications - Electronics
- D Fire Support Coordination (To be issued)

-6-

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DECLASSIFIED

of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 2nd Bn, 5th Marines  
 1st Ltr Div  
 An Hoa, Vietnam  
 June 1967

annex (A) (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2067

Ref: (a) Maps MMS Series 47014 Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6640 IV  
 (b) DivO 43800.1F (SOR for intelligence)  
 (c) DivO 3461.2

Time zone GMT

## 1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

### a. General

Enemy forces in or near the area of operations may contain elements of 1 NVA Bn, 1 LF Bn, 1 Sapper Bn, 1 LF Company and local guerrillas. Aerial observation and intelligence reports indicate the area to be heavily fortified and containing training areas for VC/NVA. Information derived from intelligence sources provides fairly conclusive COB information on the area of operations. The enemy has controlled this area for more than two years even with two USMC operations occurring there in early 1967. The enemy has constructed fortifications throughout the area of operations.

### b. Enemy Units

Enemy units believed to be operating within the general area of operations are the 3rd Bn, 3rd NVA Regiment, the R-20 LF Bn, the 114 LF Company, possibly elements of the 402d LF Sapper Bn and local guerrillas. Enemy movement in or near the area of operations is listed below. Additional COB information will be promulgated by special briefings, intelligence reports and messages as received.

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>EVALUATION</u> | <u>DATE OF REPORT</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 3/3 NVA     | C/3               | 29 May 1967           | AT 8353         |
| R-20        | C/3               | 2 June 1967           | AT 8653         |
| 114         | C/3               | 19 May 1967           | AT 8157         |

## 2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. Determine composition, location, strength, and identity of enemy forces within the area of operation.

b. Determine if the enemy will defend vital areas. If so, what areas and in what strength.

DECLASSIFIED

- c. Determine routes of enemy access and withdrawal.
- d. Determine the attitudes of the civilians towards VC/NVA, GVN and US forces.
- e. Determine if the enemy possesses mortars (60, 81, 82, or 120mm) and recoilless rifles (57 or 75mm) which could possibly affect the battalions mission.

### 3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

#### a. Orders to Subordinate Units

##### (1) Companies E and H report:

- (a) Contact with organized enemy forces looking for uniformity of weapons, clothing and equipment.
- (b) Use of mines and booby traps by the enemy to include type, number and area mined.
- (c) All engineer accomplishments including tunnels, trenches, and bunkers, giving extent, dimensions, and type of constructions.

##### (2) Medical Section

- (a) Report all PW/detainees as treated.
- (b) Observe the general physical condition of captured persons, looking for possible evidence of food or medical shortage.

##### (3) Amtracs

- (a) Report all incidents of employment of anti-tank weapon or mines.

#### b. Requests to Higher and Adjacent Units

##### (1) 1st Marine Division

- (a) Provide AO support as required.
- (b) Report all movements of enemy forces that could affect the mission of this command.

#### c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Report immediately receipt of comm signals of unknown origin.

**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

DISTRIBUTION "C" PLUS ATTACHMENTS

COPIES TO: CG, 1stMARDIV  
CO, 5th MARINES  
CO, 7th MARINES  
CO, 2ndBn, 7th MARINES

**DECLASSIFIED**

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

**DECLASSIFIED**

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 2nd Bn, 5th Marines  
 1st Mar Div  
 An Hoa, Vietnam  
 June 1967

Annex (A) (Intelligence) to Operation Order 2067

Ref: (a) Maps AMS Series L7014 Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6640 IV  
 (b) DivO P3800.1F (SUP for intelligence)  
 (c) DivO 3461.2

Time Zone HOTEL

## 1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

### a. General

Enemy forces in or near the area of operations may contain elements of 1 NVA Bn, 1 MF Bn, 1 Sapper Bn, 1 LF Company and local guerrillas. Aerial observation and intelligence reports indicate the area to be heavily fortified and containing training areas for VC/NVA. Information derived from intelligence sources provides fairly conclusive COB information on the area of operations. The enemy has controlled this area for more than two years even with two USMC operations occurring there in early 1967. The enemy has constructed fortifications throughout the area of operations.

### b. Enemy Units

Enemy units believed to be operating within the general area of operations are the 3rd Bn, 3rd NVA Regiment, the R-20 MF Bn, the Q-14 LF Company, possibly elements of the 402d MF Sapper Bn and local guerrillas. Enemy movement in or near the area of operations is listed below. Additional COB information will be promulgated by special briefings, intelligence reports and messages as received.

| <u>UNIT</u> | <u>EVALUATION</u> | <u>DATE OF REPORT</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 3/3 NVA     | C/3               | 29 May 1967           | AT 8353         |
| R-20        | C/3               | 2 June 1967           | AT 8653         |
| Q-14        | C/3               | 19 May 1967           | AT 8157         |

## 2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

a. Determine composition, location, strength, and identity of enemy forces within the area of operation.

b. Determine if the enemy will defend vital areas. If so, what areas and in what strength.

**DECLASSIFIED**

- c. Determine routes of enemy access and withdrawal.
- d. Determine the attitudes of the civilians towards VC/NVA, GVN and US forces.
- e. Determine if the enemy possesses mortars (60, 81, 82, or 120mm) and recoilless rifles (57 or 75mm) which could possibly affect the battalions mission.

### 3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS

#### a. Orders to Subordinate Units

##### (1) Companies E and H report:

- (a) Contact with organized enemy forces looking for uniformity of weapons, clothing and equipment.
- (b) Use of mines and booby traps by the enemy to include type, number and area mined.
- (c) All engineer accomplishments including tunnels, trenches, and bunkers, giving extent, dimensions, and type of constructions.

##### (2) Medical Section

- (a) Report all PW/detainees as treated.
- (b) Observe the general physical condition of captured persons, looking for possible evidence of food or medical shortage.

##### (3) Antitanks

- (a) Report all incidents of employment of anti-tank weapon or mines.

#### b. Requests to Higher and Adjacent Units

##### (1) 1st Marine Division

- (a) Provide AO support as required.
- (b) Report all movements of enemy forces that could affect the mission of this command.

#### c. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Report immediately receipt of comm signals of unknown origin.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTIVES, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND MATERIALS

- a. Reference (b) and (c).
- b. Scouts will have supplies of appropriate tags for prisoners, documents and materials. All weapons will be forwarded to this command by the most expeditious means possible.

5. MAPS, CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

- a. Reference (a).
- b. Aerial photo coverage held by S-2.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- a. Reference (b).
- b. No members of this command will draw defensive plans, of friendly positions directly on a map.
- c. Challenge and passwords will be passed to subordinate units as required.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

- a. Submit information copies to Bn S-2 of all spot reports of contacts, sightings and reports of intelligence value.
- b. Scouts attached to each company with permission of that company, will report by radio to the Bn S-2 daily by 2100, a summary of intelligence information gathered from/with units to which they are attached.

*M. C. Jackson Jr.*  
M. C. JACKSON JR.  
LT. COLONEL U.S. MARINE CORPS  
COMMANDING

## APPENDIXES:

1. - INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE
2. - AFTER ACTION REPORT "OPERATION NEW CASTLE"
3. - AFTER ACTION REPORT "OPERATION INDEPENDENCE"

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ copies  
 S-2 2nd Bn, 7th Marines  
 1st Marine Division  
 An Hoa, Republic of Vietnam  
 11 June 1967

APPENDIX (1) (Intol Ess) TO ANNEX (A) (Intol) TO OP ORDER 2067

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS L7014, SHEET 6640 IV, (1:50,000)  
 AMS L8020, SHEET 6640 IV S, (1:25,000) PICTO MAP  
 AMS L8020, SHEET 6640 IV N, (1:25,000) PICTO MAP

1. Mission: As set forth in Operation Order no. 2067

2. Characteristics of the area of operations.

(a) Weather: The northeast monsoon is presently in effect which renders the weather hot with little rain. The maximum temperature can be expected to reach about 95 with a minimum of about 65 degrees.

(b) Terrain: The terrain within the area of operations is generally flat with many open rice paddies and interlaced with rice paddy dikes. The area of operations is bounded on the north by the Song Vu Gia; the east, by the Song Thu Bon/Song Tinh Yen, and by mountains on the south and west. Hamlets and villages are located throughout the area.

(1) Drainage: The Song Thu Bon and Song Vu Gia provide the main drainage for the area. Numerous streams and irrigation ditches are located throughout the area. At this time of the year, the rivers are relatively low but will swell with rains and present a hazardous current.

(2) Manned Construction: The most significant manmade features are the hamlets, fighting holes, trenches and fortifications in general.

(3) Observation and fields of fire: Observation and fields of fire range from poor to excellent. Due to the vegetation and terrain in the southern area, observation and fields of fire are poor. In the central portion of the area of operation, observation and fields of fire vary from fair to good and good to excellent further north.

(4) Transportation: Overland transportation within the area of operations is generally unrestrictive to foot movement. Tracked vehicles would be hindered due to rice paddy flooding this time of year.

(5) Avenues of approach: There are numerous trails within the area of operations, many of which lead into the mountainous areas to the south and west. The area of operations is bounded on three sides by rivers with a ferry crossing loc AT926527. A possible river crossing for entrees is loc vie AT962502

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

(6) Key terrain features: Due to the flatness of the area, all high ground could be considered key terrain. However, some specific key terrain features are as follows:

- a. High ground - AT8148 and AT8248 - easily defensible.
- b. Hill 10 - AT858508 - good observation north.

(7) Politics: The area of operations is in both Duc Duc and Dai Loc Districts. However, neither has any actual controlling influence. VC have occupied area for past two years even with two USMC operations in early 1967.

(8) Sociology: The civilians in the area are predominately rice farmers and native to the area. The predominant religion is Buddhism.

### 3. Enemy situation:

(a) Strength and composition: Enemy forces in and adjacent to the area of operations are carried as the R-20 Bn (str: 250), 3rd Bn/3rd NVA Regt (str: 450), Q-14 LF Co (str: 70), local guerrillas (undetermined str) and possible elements of T89 Sapper Bn (undetermined strength).

(b) Strengths and weaknesses: The primary enemy strengths are their familiarity with the area and their ability to mass or disperse within their respective operating areas. They are able to extract from the people manpower, money, shelter and foodstuffs required to sustain operations. Their base areas, and the operation area in general, is heavily fortified rendering it easily defensible. The enemy's most significant weaknesses are their vulnerabilities to air and artillery and their lack of supporting arms.

(c) Disposition: The enemy can be expected to be dispersed throughout the area of operations and intermingled with the civilian populace. Concentrations of enemy troops from squad to company size might be expected.

(d) Arms and armament: The enemy can be expected to employ a variety of small arms, automatic weapons, .50 caliber to 12.7mm machine guns 60mm - 82mm mortars, 57mm recoilless rifle and demolitions.

### 4. Enemy capabilities:

(a) To attack friendly forces within the operation area with a force of up to two Bn's reinforced with local forces.

(b) To defend at a time and place of his choosing, using previously mentioned forces.

(c) To conduct small scale ambushes, sniping and harassment.

(d) To withdraw into safe area or disperse leaving behind only small delaying/harassing force.

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

## 5. Conclusion:

(a) Enemy will probably adopt capability (A) only for purpose of gaining a political/moral victory.

(b) Enemy will probably adopt capability (B) if he is surprised in his base area or positioned so he cannot elude or escape the attacking force.

(c) Enemy will probably adopt capability (C) as a continuing method of operation.

(d) Enemy will probably adopt capability (D) in all cases of contact, regardless of his size or size of the opponent, if at all possible.

*M. C. Jackson Jr.*  
1 - Lt. C. JACKSON JR.  
LT. COLONEL U.S. MARINE CORPS  
COMMANDING

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Appendix (2) To Annex (A) (Intelligence) To Operation Order 2067

## AFTER ACTION REPORT ON OPERATION "NEW CASTLE"

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy strength in the area of operation was carried by the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines as (1) unidentified Main Force Battalion, elements of an unidentified Sapper Battalion and local guerrillas.

b. Information obtained from the villagers and captured documents indicates:

1. That elements of the 402 Sapper Battalion were in the operation area.
2. That a mixed force of NVA and Main Force with the approximate strength of (300) men were in the operation area.
3. That a company commander identified as NGUYEN VAN HUNG was killed in the operation.

c. Enemy contacts consisted primarily of two large ambushes. The ambushes were extensive horse shoe types, with a 200 to 300 meter front. The enemy employed normal small arms, automatic weapons, 60 and 82 MM mortars, 57MM RR's and at least one M-60 machine gun. The enemy was dressed in black P. J.'s and brown Khaki. The enemy carried large packs, and appeared to be recently and well supplied. The ambush sites were well prepared with camouflage, trenchlines, and fighting holes. The enemy appeared to be well organized, armed and disciplined. The enemy was definitely above the caliber normally encountered in the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines' TAOR.

d. The hamlets in the area were characterized by trench lines and fighting holes. Many new punji pits were found along the western side of the river.

e. The people encountered in the hamlets appeared to be filthy and poor. Food appeared to be scarce. This is a marked change from the findings on Operation "Independence", which took place in February. The area was reported by the villagers to have been under VC control for the past two years. The people's sympathies were toward the VC and not the Americans.

f. Routes of communication were foot trails and paddy dikes. The streams were at low levels, and the paddies dry allowing for unrestricted movement. Portions of the terrain are open and allow for good observation and fields of fire. All of the routes offer good ambush sites.

Psychological Warfare

Two R. D. Cadre and the Village Chief were employed to talk with the people and screen detainees. One Kit Carson Scout was also employed to screen the detainees and talk to the civilian population.

A-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
Results

- a. Enemy
  - 1. KIA (CONF) 110
  - 2. MIA (PROB) 140
  - 3. PW'S 1
  - 4. Detainees 34
  
- b. Equipment and Weapons
  - 1. Carbine and magazines 1
  - 2. AK-47 and magazine 1
  - 3. M-1 1
  - 4. Packs and clothes
  
- c. Miscellaneous
  - 1. Documents
  - 2. Medical Supplies

*M. C. Jackson Jr.*

M. C. JACKSON, JR.  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

A-2-2

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

APPENDIX (3) TO ANNEX (A) (INTELLIGENCE) TO OPERATION ORDER 2067

AFTER ACTION REPORT ON OPERATION "INDEPENDENCE"

7. Intelligence

a. Enemy strength in the area of operation was carried by the 2nd Bn, 5th Marines as 1 Main Force battalion (V-25), elements of the R-20 battalion, the G-14 company and local guerrillas.

b. Information obtained from the villagers, captured documents and PW's indicate: (1) a Main Force CP area in the vicinity of AT820482, unit designation unknown. (2) the G-14 company was in the operation area. (3) some NVA were operating in the operation area.

c. Enemy contact consisted primarily of sniper fire. Contacts were made with one to thirty troops, using S/A and A/W fire. Contacts were broken quickly by the enemy and they withdrew most often to the northeast. The uniforms worn by the enemy were black, green, and khaki.

d. The hamlets in the area were characterized by trench lines and fighting holes. Many small tunnels 10 to 15 feet in length were found. One extensive tunnel complex was located at AT864514. This complex was 1 to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  kilometers in length. Fighting holes were spaced approximately every 10 meters along the surface of the tunnel.

e. Very few people were found in the hamlets in the operation area. Some of these people desired to relocate to Duc Duc District Headquarters, and the remainder indicated a desire to remain in their hamlets. The people appeared to be in good health. There appeared to be substantial food available. The area was reported by the villagers to have been under VC control for the past two years. The peoples sympathies were toward the VC and not the Americans. The predominate religion was Buddhism.

f. Routes of communication were foot trails and paddy dikes. The streams were at low levels, and the paddies were drying allowing for unrestricted movement. Portions of the terrain are open and allow for good observation and fields of fire. All of the routes offer good ambush sites.

g. At 081100H Co "H" located in the vicinity of AT869519 while crossing a rice paddy found an unknown type of booby trap with trip wire. The device was blown in place.

At 081230H Co "H" located in the vicinity of AT868502 found an M9 mine with a pressure type device. The mine was blown in place.

Psychological Warfare

Two Kit Carson scouts were employed with Co "E" to screen the detainees and talk to the civilian population.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
Results

- a. Enemy
1. KIA (CONF) - 38
  2. KIA (PROB) - 1
  3. WIA (CONF) - 21
  4. WIA (PROB) - 8
  5. PW's - 8
  6. Detainees - 52
  7. Chieu Hoi's 5
  8. Refugees - 293
  9. Civil defend. 2
- b. Equipment and Weapons
1. Carbine magazines 3
  2. VC packs 1
  3. Gas masks 1
  4. Boots 1 pair
  5. Canteen cover 1
- c. Miscellaneous
1. Documents 5lbs
  2. Grenades Chicom 9

*M. C. Jackson, Jr.*

M. C. JACKSON, JR.  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CG, 5th Marines  
 BT  
 CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER  
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
 Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Based

Day and Night Activities

1. Day Activities

|       |              |               |               |  |
|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| E/2/5 | OP           | Sqd ✓         | 010600-011800 | 888466                                       |
| E/2/5 | GMB-1        | Plt(-) ✓      | 010600-010700 | IP-888466-875475                             |
| E/2/5 | GMB-3        | Sqd(+) ✓      | 010700-011000 | IP-875475-863485-865490-870486-878488-875475 |
| E/2/5 | GMB-3        | Plt(+) ✓      | 011500-011900 | IP-875475-871482-905484-916482-929484-943485 |
| E/2/5 | GMB-4        | Sqd(+) ✓      | 011200-011500 | IP-875475-855467-838460-848471-875475-IP     |
| E/2/5 | GMB-5        | Plt(-) ✓      | 011700-011800 | 875475-888466                                |
| F/2/5 | CPOOH to 1/5 |               |               |  |
| G/2/5 | SGTY-1       | Sqd(+) Engr ✓ | 010715-010900 | IP-875475-871461-898468-875475 910485        |
| G/2/5 | GMB-1        | Sqd(+) ✓      | 010800-011100 | IP-910485-898468-871461-875475               |
| G/2/5 | SGTY-2       | Sqd(+) Engr ✓ | 010715-011000 | IP-875475-873453-844418-852395-829392        |
| G/2/5 | GMB-2        | Sqd(+) ✓      | 011000-011200 | IP-852395-852395-844418-877435-873453-875475 |
| G/2/5 | SGTY-3       | Sqd(+) ✓      | 010830-011000 | IP-875475-873453-857435-844418-852395-829392 |
| G/2/5 | SGTY-4       | Sqd(+) ✓      | 011500-011700 | IP-829392-852395-844418-877435-873453-875475 |
| H/2/5 | GMB-1        | Plt(-) ✓      | 010600-010600 | IP-860409-872403-880397-877395-877390        |
| H/2/5 | GMB-1        | Sqd ✓         | 010600-010900 | 877395                                       |
| H/2/5 | GMB-2        | Sqd           | 010600-010900 | 877390                                       |
| H/2/5 | GMB-2        | Sqd           | 010600-010900 | IP-860400-868393-878390                      |
| H/2/5 | GMB-3        | Plt ✓         | 010900-011100 | IP-878390-868393-860400-847393-829392-825390 |
| H/2/5 | GMB-4        | PT ✓          | 010800-011000 | IP-825390-810390-813395-825390-I P           |
| H/2/5 | GMB-1M       | Plt ✓         | 011500-012000 | IP-825390-823373-830365                      |
| H/2/5 | GMB Base     | Plt(-)        | 010600-011800 | 814393                                       |
| H/2/5 | OP           | Plt(-)        | 010600-011800 | 825390                                       |

2. Night Activities

|       |       |        |               |               |
|-------|-------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| E/2/5 | OP    | Plt(-) | 011800-020600 | 888466        |
| E/2/5 | GMB-1 | Sqd    | 012200-012300 | 888466-873457 |
| E/2/5 | GMB-1 | Sqd ✓  | 012300-010100 | 873457        |
| E/2/5 | GMB-2 | Sqd    | 020100-020200 | 873457-888466 |
| E/2/5 | PR-1  | Plt(-) | 011900-020600 | 943485        |

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |         |             |                    |                             |
|---------|---------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| E/2/5   | OMB-3   | Sq          | 012100-012200      | 943485-952495               |
| E/2/5   | AMB-2 ✓ | Sq          | 012200-020200      | 952495                      |
| E/2/5   | OMB-4 ✓ | Sq          | 020200-020300      | 952495-943485               |
| E/2/5   | OMB-5   | Sq          | 012200-012300      | 943485-941500               |
| E/2/5   | AMB-3 ✓ | Sq          | 012300-020400      | 941500                      |
| E/2/5   | OMB-6   | Sq          | 020400-020500      | 941500-943485               |
| E/2/5   |         | OPCH to 1/5 |                    |                             |
| G/2/5   | OMB-1 ✓ | FT          | 012100-012130      | 875475-867472               |
| G/2/5   | LP-1    | FT          | 012130-020600      | 867472                      |
| G/2/5   | OMB-2 ✓ | FT          | 020600-020630      | 867472-875475               |
| G/2/5   | OMB-3 ✓ | FT          | 012100-012130      | 875475-871479               |
| G/2/5   | LP-2    | FT          | 012130-020600      | 871479                      |
| G/2/5   | OMB-4 ✓ | FT          | 020600-020630      | 871479-875475               |
| G/2/5   | OMB-5 ✓ | FT          | 012100-012130      | 875475-878484               |
| G/2/5   | LP-3    | FT          | 012130-020600      | 878484                      |
| G/2/5   | OMB-6 ✓ | FT          | 020600-020630      | 878484-875475               |
| H/2/5   | FT-1    | PL(-)       | 012000-020600      | 830365                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-1   | Sq          | 012000-012030      | 830365-834365               |
| H/2/5   | OMB-4 ✓ | Sq          | 012030-020500      | 834365                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-2   | Sq          | 020500-020530      | 834365-830365               |
| H/2/5   | OMB-3   | Sq          | 012000-012030      | 830365-830362               |
| H/2/5   | AMB-2 ✓ | Sq          | 012030-020500      | 830362                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-4   | Sq          | 020500-020530      | 830362-830365               |
| H/2/5   | OMB-5 ✓ | FT          | 012100-012130      | 825390-817386               |
| H/2/5   | LP-1    | FT          | 012130-020600      | 817386                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-6 ✓ | FT          | 020600-020630      | 817386-825390               |
| H/2/5   | OMB-7 ✓ | FT          | 012100-012130      | 825390-819387               |
| H/2/5   | LP-2    | FT          | 012130-020600      | 819387                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-8 ✓ | FT          | 020600-020630      | 819387-825390               |
| H&S/2/5 | OMB-1 ✓ | FT          | 012100-012130      | 875475-868466               |
| H&S/2/5 | LP-1 ✓  | FT          | 012130-020600      | 868466                      |
| H&S/2/5 | OMB-2 ✓ | FT          | 020600-020630      | 868466-875475               |
| E/2/11  | OMB-1 ✓ | FT          | 012100-012130      | 875475-877477               |
| E/2/11  | LP-1 ✓  | FT          | 012130-020600      | 877477                      |
| E/2/11  | OMB-2 ✓ | FT          | 020600-020630      | 877477-875475               |
| CAC H-2 | OMB-1 ✓ | Sq(±)6      | FF's 012000-012100 | 889472-895478-895485-884489 |
| CAC H-2 | AMB-1 ✓ | Sq(±)6      | FF's 012100-012100 | 884489                      |
| CAC H-2 | OMB-2 ✓ | Sq(±)6      | FF's 012100-020100 | 884489-890484-890480-889472 |

GP-4

BT

TO: SAC, San Antonio Division  
FROM: SAC, San Antonio  
SUBJECT: [Illegible]

DATE: [Illegible]  
ACTION: [Illegible]

Buy and Flight Activities

02 JUNE 1967

Buy Activities

|        |       |        |               |                                  |
|--------|-------|--------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| 6/2/67 | CR-1  | Sgt    | 020800-021500 | 80846                            |
| 6/2/67 | CR-1  | Sgt(a) | 020800-020700 | 80846-875475                     |
| 6/2/67 | CR-2  | Sgt(a) | 020700-021500 | 875475-80846                     |
| 6/2/67 | CR-3  | Sgt    | 020700-020700 | 875475-80846-80841               |
| 6/2/67 | CR-4  | Sgt    | 020700-021700 | 80841                            |
| 6/2/67 | CR-4  | Sgt    | 021500-021700 | 80841-80846-875475               |
| 6/2/67 | CR-5  | Sgt(a) | 020700-021700 | 80846-80846-80847-87-81143-87546 |
| 6/2/67 | CR-6  | Sgt(a) | 021500-021300 | 80847-875475-80847               |
| 6/2/67 | CR-7  | Sgt(a) | 021300-021300 | 80847                            |
| 6/2/67 | CR-7  | Sgt    | 021300-021345 | 80847-871409-871479              |
| 6/2/67 | CR-8  | Sgt    | 021345-021400 | 871479-808475-871479             |
| 6/2/67 | CR-9  | Sgt(a) | 021400-021700 | 871479-808479-875475             |
| 6/2/67 | CR-10 | Sgt    | 020800-021000 | 875475-80846-80846-80844         |
| 6/2/67 | CR-11 | Sgt    | 021000-021200 | 80844-80846-80846-875475         |
| 6/2/67 | CR-12 | Sgt    |               |                                  |
| 6/2/67 | CR-13 | Sgt    | 020715-020800 | 875475-875475-80846-80846        |
| 6/2/67 | CR-14 | Sgt(a) | 020900-021000 | 875475-875475-80847-80846        |
| 6/2/67 | CR-15 | Sgt(a) |               | 80846-80846                      |
| 6/2/67 | CR-16 | Sgt(a) | 020800-021000 | 875475-875475-80847-80846        |
| 6/2/67 | CR-17 | Sgt(a) |               | 80846-80846                      |
| 6/2/67 | CR-18 | Sgt(a) | 021000-021300 | 80846-80847-80847-80847          |
| 6/2/67 | CR-19 | Sgt(a) |               | 80846-80846                      |
| 6/2/67 | CR-20 | Sgt(a) | 020800-021000 | 875475-875475-80847-80846        |
| 6/2/67 | CR-21 | Sgt(a) |               | 80846-80846                      |
| 6/2/67 | CR-22 | Sgt(a) | 021500-021600 | 80846-80846-80846-80847          |
| 6/2/67 | CR-23 | Sgt(a) |               | 875475-875475                    |
| 6/2/67 | CR-24 | Sgt(a) | 021500-021600 | 80846-80846-80846-80847          |
| 6/2/67 | CR-25 | Sgt(a) |               | 875475-875475                    |
| 6/2/67 | CR-26 | Sgt(a) | 020600-021000 | 80846                            |
| 6/2/67 | CR-27 | Sgt    | 020500-021000 | 80846-80846-80846-80846          |
| 6/2/67 | CR-28 | Sgt    | 020600-021000 | 80846-80846-80846-80846          |
| 6/2/67 | CR-29 | Sgt    |               | 80846                            |
| 6/2/67 | CR-30 | Sgt    | 021000-021100 | 80846-80847-80846                |
| 6/2/67 | CR-31 | Sgt    | 021000-021000 | 80846-80847-80847-80846          |
| 6/2/67 | CR-32 | Sgt    | 021000-021000 | 80846-80847-80847-80846          |
| 6/2/67 | CR-33 | Sgt    |               | 875475                           |
| 6/2/67 | CR-34 | Sgt    | 020800-021000 | 80846                            |

WAS/2/5 SUTY-1 Sqd 020800-020845 875475-894473  
 WAS/2/5 MEDCAP Sqd 020645-021015 894473

2. Night Activities

|         |       |        |                    |               |
|---------|-------|--------|--------------------|---------------|
| E/2/5   | ROF   | Flt    | 021800-020600      | 888466        |
| E/2/5   | CHE-1 | Sqd(+) | PF,s 022000-022100 | 875475-846462 |
| E/2/5   | A B-1 | Sqd(+) | PF,s 022100-022300 | 846462        |
| E/2/5   | CHE-2 | Sqd(+) | PF,s 022300-022400 | 846462-848471 |
| E/2/5   | A B-2 | Sqd(+) | PF,s 022400-030300 | 848471        |
| E/2/5   | CHE-3 | Sqd(+) | PF,s 030300-030400 | 848471-875475 |
| E/2/5   | CHE-4 | Sqd(+) | PF,s 022400-030100 | 875475-865478 |
| E/2/5   | AME-3 | Sqd    | 030100-030300      | 865478        |
| E/2/5   | CHE-5 | Sqd    | 030300-030400      | 865478-881489 |
| E/2/5   | AME-4 | Sqd    | 030400-030600      | 881489        |
| E/2/5   | CHE-6 | Sqd    | 030600-030700      | 881489-875475 |
| F/2/5   | OCUN  | to 1/5 |                    |               |
| G/2/5   | CHE-1 | FT     | 022100-022130      | 875475-867472 |
| G/2/5   | LP-1  | FT     | 022130-030600      | 867472        |
| G/2/5   | CHE-2 | FT     | 030600-030630      | 867472-875475 |
| G/2/5   | CHE-3 | FT     | 022100-022130      | 875475-871479 |
| G/2/5   | LP-2  | FT     | 022130-030400      | 871479        |
| G/2/5   | CHE-4 | FT     | 030600-030630      | 871479-875475 |
| G/2/5   | CHE-5 | FT     | 022100-022130      | 875475-878484 |
| G/2/5   | LP-3  | FT     | 022130-030600      | 878484        |
| G/2/5   | CHE-6 | FT     | 030600-030630      | 878484-875475 |
| H/2/5   | PH-1  | Flt(-) | 022100-030600      | 877395        |
| H/2/5   | CHE-1 | Sqd    | 022100-022200      | 877395-873394 |
| H/2/5   | AME-1 | Sqd    | 022200-030300      | 873394        |
| H/2/5   | CHE-2 | Sqd    | 030500-030600      | 873394-877395 |
| H/2/5   | CHE-3 | Sqd    | 022100-022200      | 877395-877390 |
| H/2/5   | A B-2 | Sqd    | 022200-030800      | 877390        |
| H/2/5   | CHE-4 | Sqd    | 030500-030600      | 877390-877395 |
| H/2/5   | CHE-5 | FT     | 022100-022130      | 877395-817386 |
| H/2/5   | LP-1  | FT     | 022130-030600      | 817386        |
| H/2/5   | CHE-6 | FT     | 030600-030630      | 817386-825390 |
| H/2/5   | CHE-7 | FT     | 022100-022130      | 825390-819387 |
| H/2/5   | LP-2  | FT     | 022130-030600      | 819387        |
| H/2/5   | CHE-8 | FT     | 030600-030630      | 819387-825390 |
| WAS/2/5 | CHE-1 | FT     | 022100-022130      | 875475-868466 |
| WAS/2/5 | LP-1  | FT     | 022130-030600      | 868466        |
| WAS/2/5 | CHE-2 | FT     | 030600-030630      | 868466-875475 |
| E/2/11  | CHE-1 | FT     | 022100-022130      | 875475-877477 |
| E/2/11  | LP-1  | FT     | 022130-030600      | 877477        |
| E/2/11  | CHE-2 | FT     | 030600-030630      | 877477-875475 |

GP-4

BT

H&S CO

FROM: 2/5

DRAFTER  
NAME: SSGT SCHLEGHT

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Action Op Immed

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities 03 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|         |              |               |               |   |
|---------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| E/2/5   | GP-1         | Sqd           | 030600-031800 | 888166                                    |
| E/2/5   | CMB-1        | Plt(-)        | 030600-030700 | 888166-875175                             |
| E/2/5   | CMB-2        | Plt(-)        | 031700-031800 | 875175-888166                             |
| E/2/5   | CMB-3        | Sqd           | 030730-030930 | 875175-867153-867140                      |
| E/2/5   | GP-2         | Sqd           | 030930-031500 | 867140                                    |
| E/2/5   | CMB-4        | Sqd           | 031500-031700 | 867140-867153-875175                      |
| * E/2/5 | CMB-5        | Sqd(+)        | 030800-031000 | 875175-875185-815160                      |
| E/2/5   | FB-1         | Sqd(-)        | 031000-031200 | 815160                                    |
| E/2/5   | CMB-6        | Plt           | 031000-031100 | 815160-838157-815153-815160               |
| E/2/5   | CMB-7        | Plt           | 031100-031200 | 815160-838157-815153-815160               |
| E/2/5   | CMB-8        | Sqd(+)        | 031200-031400 | 815160-875175-875175                      |
| E/2/5   | CMB-9        | Plt(+)        | 031400-031700 | 875175-875153-875140-872111-875153-907155 |
| F/2/5   | GPOCK to 1/5 |               |               |   |
| G/2/5   | SCTY-1       | Sqd(+)} Engr. | 030715-030900 | 875175-875161-898160-898185               |
| G/2/5   | CMB-1        | Sqd(+)}       | 030900-031100 | 910185-898160-875161-875175               |
| G/2/5   | SCTY-2       | Sqd(+)} Engr. | 030715-031000 | 875175-875153-856137-844118-852395-828392 |
| G/2/5   | CMB-2        | Sqd(+)        | 031000-031200 | 828392-828395-844118-856137-875153-875175 |
| G/2/5   | SCTY-3       | Sqd(+)        | 030830-031000 | 875175-875153-856137-844118-828395-828392 |
| G/2/5   | SCTY-4       | Sqd(+)        | 031500-031700 | 828392-828395-844118-856137-875153-875175 |
| H/2/5   | CMB BASE     | Plt(+)        | 030600-031800 | 811383                                    |
| H/2/5   | GP-1         | Plt(+)        | 030600-031800 | 825390                                    |
| H/2/5   | CMB-1        | Plt(+)        | 030600-030700 | 877393-876395-                            |
| H/2/5   | CMB-2        | Plt(+)        | 030700-030930 | 876385-867385                             |
| H/2/5   | CMB-3        | Plt(+)        | 030930-031100 | 867385-855396-825390                      |
| H/2/5   | C B-1H       | Plt           | 031500-032030 | 825390-820371-800366-791367-216363        |

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Night Activities

|         |              |        |               |               |
|---------|--------------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| E/2/5   | ROP          | Flt(-) | 031800-040600 | 892166        |
| E/2/5   | PB-1         | Flt(+) | 031900-040700 | 907855        |
| E/2/5   | EA-1         | Sqd    | 032000-040600 | 907855        |
| E/2/5   | ECMB-1       | Sqd(+) | 032200-032300 | 907855-918455 |
| E/2/5   | EA-2         | Sqd(+) | 032330-040330 | 918455        |
| E/2/5   | ECMB-2       | Sqd(+) | 040430-040530 | 918455-907855 |
| E/2/5   | ECMB-3       | Sqd    | 032000-032100 | 907855-906463 |
| E/2/5   | EA-3         | Sqd    | 032100-032400 | 906463        |
| E/2/5   | ECMB-4       | Sqd    | 032400-040100 | 906463-907855 |
| E/2/5   | ECMB-5       | Sqd(+) | 032000-032100 | 875475-877475 |
| E/2/5   | EA-4         | Sqd(+) | 032100-032300 | 877475        |
| E/2/5   | ECMB-6       | Sqd(+) | 032300-032400 | 877475-849471 |
| E/2/5   | EA-5         | Sqd(+) | 032400-040200 | 849471        |
| E/2/5   | ECMB-7       | Sqd(+) | 040200-040300 | 849471-875475 |
| F/2/5   | DECON to 1/5 |        |               |               |
| G/2/5   | CMB-1        | FT     | 032100-032130 | 875475-867472 |
| G/2/5   | LP-1         | FT     | 032130-040600 | 867472        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-2        | FT     | 040600-040630 | 867472-875475 |
| G/2/5   | CMB-3        | FT     | 032100-032130 | 875475-871479 |
| G/2/5   | LP-2         | FT     | 032130-040600 | 871479        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-4        | FT     | 040600-040630 | 871479-875475 |
| G/2/5   | CMB-5        | FT     | 032100-032130 | 875475-878481 |
| G/2/5   | LP-3         | FT     | 032130-040600 | 878481        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-6        | FT     | 040600-040630 | 878481-875475 |
| H/2/5   | PD-1         | Flt(-) | 032030-040600 | 216363        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-1        | Sqd    | 032030-032130 | 216363-218367 |
| H/2/5   | AMB-1        | Sqd    | 032130-040600 | 218367        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-2        | Sqd    | 040600-040700 | 218367-216363 |
| H/2/5   | CMB-3        | Sqd    | 032030-032130 | 216363-218361 |
| H/2/5   | AMB-2        | Sqd    | 032100-040600 | 218361        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-4        | Sqd    | 040600-040700 | 218361-216363 |
| H/2/5   | CMB-5        | FT     | 032100-032130 | 817386-817386 |
| H/2/5   | LP-1         | FT     | 032130-040600 | 817386        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-6        | FT     | 040600-040630 | 817386-825390 |
| H/2/5   | CMB-7        | FT     | 032100-032130 | 825390-819387 |
| H/2/5   | LP-2         | FT     | 032130-040600 | 819387        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-8        | FT     | 040600-040630 | 819387-825390 |
| CAC H-2 | CMB-1        | Sqd(+) | 031900-032000 | 894475-894488 |
| CAC H-2 | AMB-1        | Sqd(+) | 032000-040100 | 894488        |
| CAC H-2 | CMB-2        | Sqd(+) | 040100-040200 | 894488-894475 |
| H8/2/5  | CMB-1        | FT     | 032100-032130 | 875475-868466 |
| H8/2/5  | LP-1         | FT     | 032130-040600 | 868466        |
| H8/2/5  | CMB-2        | FT     | 040600-040630 | 868466-875475 |
| E/2/11  | CMB-1        | FT     | 032100-032130 | 875475-877477 |
| E/2/11  | LP-1         | FT     | 032130-040600 | 877477        |
| E/2/11  | CMB-2        | FT     | 040600-040630 | 877477-875475 |

OP-4

P.C.

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER  
 Name: Maj SCHECHT  
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Inmed

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 04 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5 Delete all Night Activities for 03 June 1967.

E/2/5 OPCCN to 5th Marines

F/2/5 OPCCN to 1/5

Command Group-A OPCCN to 5th Marines

|         |       |                |               |  |
|---------|-------|----------------|---------------|--|
| G/2/5   | SCY-1 | Sqdt (+) Engr. | 040715-040900 | IP-875475-875461-875466-875485               |
| G/2/5   | CMB-1 | Sqdt (+)       | 040900-041100 | IP-875485-875466-875461-875475               |
| G/2/5   | SCY-2 | Sqdt (+) Engr. | 040715-041000 | IP-875475-875453-844118-852095-822392        |
| O/2/5   | CMB-2 | Sqdt (+)       | 041000-041200 | IP-822392-852095-844118-875435-875453-875475 |
| H/2/5   | CMB-1 | Plt (+)        | 040900-040600 | IP-822390-792363-                            |
| H/2/5   | FB-1  | Plt (-)        | 040600-041000 | 792363                                       |
| H/2/5   | CMB-2 | Sqdt           | 040600-040700 | IP-792363-792367                             |
| H/2/5   | AMB-1 | Sqdt           | 040700-040900 | 792367                                       |
| H/2/5   | CMB-3 | Sqdt           | 040900-041000 | IP-792367-792361                             |
| H/2/5   | CMB-4 | Sqdt           | 040600-040700 | IP-792363-792361                             |
| H/2/5   | AMB-2 | Sqdt           | 040700-040900 | 792361                                       |
| H/2/5   | CMB-5 | Sqdt           | 040900-041000 | 792361-792363-IP                             |
| H/2/5   | CMB-6 | Plt (+)        | 041000-041200 | IP-792363-800366-819373-824390               |
| HMS/2/5 | CP-1  | Sqdt           | 040600-041800 | 800366                                       |
| HMS/2/5 | CMB-1 | Plt (-)        | 040600-040700 | 800366-875475                                |
| HMS/2/5 | CMB-2 | Plt (-)        | 041700-041800 | 875475-800366                                |
| H/2/5   | GMB-1 | Plt (+)        | 041500-041800 | IP-825390-823373-830365                      |

2. Night Activities

E/2/5 OPCCN to 5th Marines

F/2/5 OPCCN to 1/5

Command Group-A OPCCN to 5th Marines

|       |       |    |               |               |
|-------|-------|----|---------------|---------------|
| G/2/5 | CMB-1 | FT | 042100-042130 | 875475-867472 |
| G/2/5 | LP-1  | FT | 042130-050600 | 867472        |
| G/2/5 | CMB-2 | FT | 050600-050630 | 875472-875475 |
| G/2/5 | CMB-3 | FT | 042100-042130 | 875475-871479 |
| G/2/5 | LP-2  | FT | 042130-050600 | 871479        |
| G/2/5 | CMB-4 | FT | 050600-050630 | 871479-875475 |
| G/2/5 | CMB-5 | FT | 042100-042130 | 875475-875484 |
| G/2/5 | LP-3  | FT | 042130-050600 | 875484        |
| G/2/5 | CMB-6 | FT | 050600-050630 | 875484-875475 |

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |       |             |               |               |
|---------|-------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| H/2/5   | FB-1  | Flt (-)     | 042200-050600 | 830365        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-1 | Sqd         | 042030-042130 | 830365-833364 |
| H/2/5   | AMB-1 | Sqd         | 042130-050600 | 833364        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-2 | Sqd         | 050600-050700 | 833364-830365 |
| H/2/5   | CMB-3 | Sqd         | 042030-042130 | 830365-830362 |
| H/2/5   | AMB-2 | Sqd         | 042130-050600 | 830362        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-4 | Sqd         | 050600-050700 | 830362-830365 |
| H/2/5   | CMB-5 | FT          | 042100-042130 | 825390-817386 |
| H/2/5   | LP-1  | FT          | 042130-050600 | 817386        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-6 | FT          | 050600-050630 | 817386-825390 |
| H/2/5   | CMB-7 | FT          | 042100-042130 | 825390-819387 |
| H/2/5   | LP-2  | FT          | 042130-050600 | 819387        |
| H/2/5   | CMB8  | FT          | 050600-050630 | 819387-825390 |
| H&S/2/5 | CMB-1 | FT          | 042100-042130 | 875A75-868A66 |
| H&S/2/5 | LP-1  | FT          | 042130-050600 | 868A66        |
| H&S/2/5 | CMB-2 | FT          | 050600-050630 | 868A66-875A75 |
| E/2/11  | CMB-1 | FT          | 042100-042130 | 875A75-877A77 |
| E/2/11  | LP-1  | FT          | 042130-050600 | 877A77        |
| E/2/11  | CMB-2 | FT          | 050600-050630 | 877A77-875A75 |
| CAC N-2 | CMB-1 | Sqd(+)&PF's | 042000-042100 | 888A73-905A8A |
| CAC N-2 | AMB-1 | Sqd(+)&PF's | 042100-050100 | 905A8A        |
| CAC N-2 | CMB-2 | Sqd(+)&PF's | 050100-050200 | 90588A-888A73 |

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

H+S

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines  
 FT  
 CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER  
 Name: MSgt SCHROEDT  
 Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Inmed

Day and Night Activities for 04 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5 Delete all Night Activities for 03 June 1967.  
 E/2/5 OPGCN to 5th Marines  
 F/2/5 OPGCN to 1/5  
 Command Group-A OPGCN to 5th Marines  
 G/2/5 SCTY-1 -Sqd (+)Engr. 040715-040900 IP-875475-874461-898468-910485  
 G/2/5 CMB-1 -Sqd (+) 040900-041100 IP-910485-898468-874461-875475  
 G/2/5 SCTY-2 -Sqd (+)Engr. 040715-041000 IP-875475-873453-844418-852395-829392  
 G/2/5 CMB-2 -Sqd (+) 041000-041200 IP-829392-852395-844418-857435-873453-875475  
 H/2/5 CMB-1 -Plt (+) 040900-040600 IP-829390-794363-794363  
 H/2/5 PB-1 -Plt (-) 040600-041000 794363  
 H/2/5 CMB-2 -Sqd 040600-040700 IP-794363-792367  
 H/2/5 AMB-1 -Sqd 040700-040900 792367  
 H/2/5 CMB-3 -Sqd 040900-041000 IP-792367-794361  
 H/2/5 CMB-4 -Sqd 040600-040700 IP-794363-792361  
 H/2/5 AMB-2 -Sqd 040700-040900 792361  
 H/2/5 CMB-5 -Sqd 040900-041000 792361-794363-IP  
 H/2/5 CMB-6 -Plt (+) 041000-041200 IP-794363-800366-819373-824390  
 H&S/2/5 OP-1 -Sqd 040600-041800 888466  
 H&S/2/5 CMB-1 -Plt (-) 040600-040700 888466-875475  
 H&S/2/5 CMB-2 -Plt (-) 041700-041800 875475-888466  
 H/2/5 CMB-1 -Plt (+) 041500-041800 IP-825390-823373-830365

2. Night Activities

E/2/5 OPGCN to 5th Marines  
 F/2/5 OPGCN to 1/5  
 Command Group-A OPGCN to 5th Marines  
 G/2/5 CMB-1 - FT 042100-042130 875475-867472  
 G/2/5 LP-1 - FT 042130-050600 867472  
 G/2/5 CMB-2 - FT 050600-050630 867472-875475  
 G/2/5 CMB-3 - FT 042100-042130 875475-871479  
 G/2/5 LP-2 - FT 042130-050600 871479  
 G/2/5 CMB-4 - FT 050600-050630 871479-875475  
 G/2/5 CMB-5 - FT 042100-042130 875475-878484  
 G/2/5 LP-3 - FT 042130-050600 878484  
 G/2/5 CMB-6 - FT 050600-050630 878484-875475

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |       |              |               |               |
|---------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| H/2/5   | FB-1  | Plt (-)      | 042200-050600 | 830365        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-1 | Sqd          | 042030-042130 | 830365-833364 |
| H/2/5   | AMB-1 | Sqd          | 042130-050600 | 833364        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-2 | Sqd          | 050600-050700 | 833364-830365 |
| H/2/5   | CMB-3 | Sqd          | 042030-042130 | 830365-830368 |
| H/2/5   | AMB-2 | Sqd          | 042130-050600 | 830368        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-4 | Sqd          | 050600-050700 | 830368-830365 |
| H/2/5   | CMB-5 | FT           | 042100-042130 | 825390-817386 |
| H/2/5   | LP-1  | FT           | 042130-050600 | 817386        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-6 | FT           | 050600-050630 | 817386-825390 |
| H/2/5   | CMB-7 | FT           | 042100-042130 | 825390-819387 |
| H/2/5   | LP-2  | FT           | 042130-050600 | 819387        |
| H/2/5   | CMB8  | FT           | 050600-050630 | 819387-825390 |
| HAS/2/5 | CMB-1 | FT           | 042100-042130 | 875475-868466 |
| HAS/2/5 | LP-1  | FT           | 042130-050600 | 868466        |
| HAS/2/5 | CMB-2 | FT           | 050600-050630 | 868466-875475 |
| E/2/11  | CMB-1 | FT           | 042100-042130 | 875475-877477 |
| E/2/11  | LP-1  | FT           | 042130-050600 | 877477        |
| E/2/11  | CMB-2 | FT           | 050600-050630 | 877477-875475 |
| CAC N-2 | CMB-1 | Sqd(+) 6PF's | 042000-042100 | 888473-905484 |
| CAC N-2 | AMB-1 | Sqd(+) 6PF's | 042100-050100 | 905484        |
| CAC N-2 | CMB-2 | Sqd(+) 6PF's | 050100-050800 | 905484-888473 |

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER  
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Immed

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 05 June 1967

1. Day Activities

E/2/5 OPCON to 5th Marines  
 F/2/5 OPCON to 1/5  
 Command Group A OPCON to 5th Marines

|       |              |                |               |  |
|-------|--------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| G/2/5 | GMB-1        | Plt(-) ✓       | 050600-050700 | IP-888466-875475                                 |
| G/2/5 | OP-1         | Sqd ✓          | 050600-051800 | 888466   |
| G/2/5 | GMB-2        | Plt(-) ✓       | 051700-051800 | IP-875475-888466                                 |
| G/2/5 | SCTY-1       | Sqd(+) Engr. ✓ | 050715-050900 | IP-875475-874461-898468-910485                   |
| G/2/5 | GMB-1        | Sqd(+) ✓       | 050900-051100 | IP-910485-898468-874461-875475                   |
| G/2/5 | SCTY-2       | Sqd(+) Engr. ✓ | 050715-051000 | IP-875475-873453-844418-852395<br>829392         |
| G/2/5 | GMB-2        | Sqd(+) Engr. ✓ | 051000-051200 | IP-829392-852395-844418-857435-<br>873453-875475 |
| G/2/5 | SCTY-3       | Sqd(+) Tks. ✓  | 050730-050800 | IP-875475-893467-                                |
| G/2/5 | FireX 50 S/A | Sqd(+) Tks. ✓  | 050800-051100 | 893467   |
| G/2/5 | SCTY-4       | Sqd(+) Tks. ✓  | 051100-051130 | IP-893467-875475                                 |
| H/2/5 | FB-1         | Plt(+) ✓       | 050600-051000 | IP-830365  |
| H/2/5 | GMB-1        | Sqd ✓          | 050630-050830 | IP-830365-820362-IP                              |
| H/2/5 | GMB-2        | Sqd ✓          | 050630-050830 | IP-830365-847362-840351-830351-IP                |
| H/2/5 | GMB-3        | Plt(+) ✓       | 051000-051200 | 830365-823373-823390                             |
| H/2/5 | GMB-4        | Plt(+) ✓       | 051500-051800 | IP-825390-823373-833364-847367                   |
| H/2/5 | GMB-5        | FT ✓           | 050800-051100 | IP-825390-825397-813396                          |
| H/2/5 | GMB-6        | FT ✓           | 050930-051100 | 813396-825397-825390                             |

2. Night Activities

E/2/5 OPCON to 5th Marines  
 F/2/5 OPCON to 1/5  
 Command Group A OPCON to 5th Marines

|       |       |      |               |               |
|-------|-------|------|---------------|---------------|
| G/2/5 | OP-1  | Plt  | 051800-060600 | 888466        |
| G/2/5 | GMB-1 | FT ✓ | 052100-052130 | 875475-867472 |
| G/2/5 | LP-1  | FT ✓ | 052130-060600 | 867472        |
| G/2/5 | GMB-2 | FT ✓ | 060600-060630 | 867472-875475 |
| G/2/5 | GMB-3 | FT ✓ | 052100-052130 | 875475-871479 |
| G/2/5 | LP-2  | FT ✓ | 052130-060600 | 871479        |
| G/2/5 | GMB-4 | FT ✓ | 052100-052130 | 871479-875475 |
| G/2/5 | GMB-5 | FT ✓ | 052100-052130 | 875475-878484 |
| G/2/5 | LP-3  | FT ✓ | 052130-060600 | 878484        |
| G/2/5 | GMB-6 | FT ✓ | 060600-060630 | 878484-875475 |

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |         |             |               |                  |
|---------|---------|-------------|---------------|------------------|
| H/2/5   | PE-1    | Plt(-)      | 052100-060600 | 847367           |
| H/2/5   | OMB-1   | Sqd         | 052100-052200 | IP-847367-851370 |
| H/2/5   | AMB-1 ✓ | Sqd         | 052200-060500 | 851370           |
| H/2/5   | OMB-2 ✓ | Sqd         | 060500-060600 | 851370-847367    |
| H/2/5   | OMB-3 ✓ | Sqd         | 052100-052200 | IP-847367-850361 |
| H/2/5   | AMB-2 ✓ | Sqd         | 052200-060500 | 850361           |
| H/2/5   | OMB-4 ✓ | Sqd         | 060500-060600 | 850361-847367    |
| H/2/5   | OMB-5   | FT ✓        | 052100-052130 | 825390-817386    |
| H/2/5   | LP-1 ✓  | FT          | 052130-060600 | 817386           |
| H/2/5   | OMB-6   | FT ✓        | 060600-060630 | 817386-825390    |
| H/2/5   | OMB-7   | FT ✓        | 052100-052130 | 825390-819387    |
| H/2/5   | LP-2 ✓  | FT          | 052100-060600 | 819387           |
| H/2/5   | OMB-8   | FT ✓        | 060600-060630 | 819387-825390    |
| H&S/2/5 | OMB-1   | FT ✓        | 052100-052130 | 875475-868466    |
| H&S/2/5 | LP-1 ✓  | FT          | 052130-060600 | 868466           |
| H&S/2/5 | OMB-2   | FT ✓        | 060600-060630 | 868466-875475    |
| E/2/11  | OMB-1   | FT ✓        | 052100-052130 | 875475-877477    |
| E/2/11  | LP-1 ✓  | FT          | 052130-060600 | 877477           |
| E/2/11  | OMB-2   | FT ✓        | 060600-060630 | 877477-875475    |
| CAC N-2 | OMB-1   | Sqd(+)6PF's | 052000-052100 | 888473-892484    |
| CAC N-2 | AMB-1 ✓ | Sqd(+)6PF's | 052100-060100 | 892484           |
| CAC N-2 | OMB-2 ✓ | Sqd(+)6PF's | 060100-060200 | 892484-888473    |

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

DRAFT  
 Name: MSGT GORLICH  
 Section: 8-3

INFO: CO, 9th Marines

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op \_\_\_\_\_

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 06 June 1967

1. Day Activities

Co E assumes defense of An Hoa, Security of Road Sweeps/Carveys, Improves Bankers/tactical wire and conducts Plt Batts to China Beach.

1/2/5 SGT-1 Sgt(+)/Sqr. 060715-060900 IP-875475-875461-875468-875486  
 2/2/5 CQB-1 Sgt(+) 060900-061100 IP-875475-875461-875468-875475

Co F is being reorganized

1/2/5 CP Sgt 060900-061000 82390  
 1/2/5 CQB-1 Sgt 060600-060700 875475-82390  
 1/2/5 CQB-2 Plt(-) 060700-061800 875475-82390

Co G assumes defense of Mang Son and conducts local activities

0/2/5 CQB-1 Plt(-) 060600-060700 82390-875475  
 0/2/5 CQB-2 Sgt 060700-060800 82390-875475  
 0/2/5 SGT-1 Plt(2) Sqr. 060715-061000 875475-875453-875437-844418  
 82390-82390-82390  
 0/2/5 SMO-1 Co(-) 060900-061000 875475-875483-875437-844418  
 82390-82390-82390

0/2/5 CQB Base Co(-) 061100-061800 814383  
 0/2/5 CP Plt(+) 061100-061800 82390

Co H assumes Maneuver Company Responsibility

1/2/5 CQB-1 Plt(+) 060600-061000 IP-847387-833364-823373-823390  
 1/2/5 CQB Base Co(-) 060600-061100 814383  
 1/2/5 CP Plt(+) 060600-061100 82390  
 1/2/5 SMO Co(+) 061100-061300 82390-82390-82390-844418-  
 875437-875453-875475

2. Night Activities

1/2/5 CQB-1 FT 062100-062130 875475-875472  
 1/2/5 LP-1 FT 062130-070600 875472  
 1/2/5 CQB-2 FT 070600-070630 875472-875475  
 1/2/5 CQB-3 FT 062100-062130 875475-875479  
 1/2/5 LP-2 FT 062130-070600 875479  
 1/2/5 CQB-4 FT 070600-070630 875479-875475  
 1/2/5 CQB-5 FT 062100-062130 875475-875484  
 1/2/5 LP-3 FT 062130-070600 875484  
 1/2/5 CQB-6 FT 070600-070630 875484-875475

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |        |        |               |                                |
|---------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| F/2/5   | 001-1  | Sqd    | 062000-062100 | 038166-905160                  |
| F/2/5   | 001-1  | Sqd    | 062100-062200 | 905160                         |
| F/2/5   | 001-1  | Pit(-) | 061800-070600 | 888166                         |
| F/2/5   | 001-2  | Sqd    | 062100-070100 | 905160-888166                  |
| G/2/5   | 001-1  | Pit(+) | 061830-062030 | IP-825390-853393-857101-875384 |
| G/2/5   | 001-1  | Pit(-) | 062030-070600 | 875384                         |
| G/2/5   | 001-2  | Sqd    | 062030-062100 | IP-875384-868398               |
| G/2/5   | 001-1  | Sqd    | 062100-070330 | 865398                         |
| G/2/5   | 001-3  | Sqd    | 070330-070600 | 062398-875384                  |
| G/2/5   | 001-2  | Sqd    | 062030-070600 | 875384                         |
| G/2/5   | 001-4  | Pit(+) | 070600-071100 | IP-875384-857101-853373-825390 |
| G/2/5   | 001-5  | FT     | 062100-062130 | 825390-817386                  |
| G/2/5   | 001-6  | FT     | 062130-070600 | 817386                         |
| G/2/5   | 001-7  | FT     | 070600-070630 | 817386-825390                  |
| G/2/5   | 001-8  | FT     | 062100-062130 | 825390-819387                  |
| G/2/5   | 001-9  | FT     | 062130-070600 | 819387                         |
| G/2/5   | 001-10 | FT     | 070600-070630 | 819387-825390                  |
| H/2/5   | 001-1  | Sqd(+) | 062000-062100 | IP-875175-865181-865189        |
| H/2/5   | 001-1  | Sqd(+) | 062100-062300 | 865189                         |
| H/2/5   | 001-2  | Sqd(+) | 062300-062400 | 865189-875187                  |
| H/2/5   | 001-3  | Sqd(+) | 062400-070300 | 875187                         |
| H/2/5   | 001-4  | Sqd(+) | 070300-070330 | 875187-875182                  |
| H/2/5   | 001-5  | Sqd(+) | 070330-070300 | 875182                         |
| H/2/5   | 001-6  | Sqd(+) | 070300-070600 | 875182-875175                  |
| H/2/5   | 001-7  | Sqd(+) | 062000-062130 | 875175-818172                  |
| H/2/5   | 001-8  | Sqd(+) | 062130-062200 | 818172                         |
| H/2/5   | 001-9  | Sqd(+) | 062200-070100 | 818172                         |
| H/2/5   | 001-10 | Sqd(+) | 070100-070600 | 818172                         |
| H/2/5   | 001-11 | Sqd(+) | 070600-070600 | 818172-811160                  |
| CAC H-2 | 001-1  | Sqd(+) | 062000-062100 | IP-888172-905174               |
| CAC H-2 | 001-1  | Sqd(+) | 062100-070300 | 905174                         |
| CAC H-2 | 001-2  | Sqd(+) | 070300-070600 | 905174-888172                  |
| HAG/2/5 | 001-1  | FT     | 062100-062130 | 875175-868166                  |
| HAG/2/5 | 001-1  | FT     | 062130-070600 | 868166                         |
| HAG/2/5 | 001-2  | FT     | 070600-070630 | 868166-875175                  |
| H/2/11  | 001-1  | FT     | 062100-062130 | 875175-877177                  |
| H/2/11  | 001-1  | FT     | 062130-070600 | 877177                         |
| H/2/11  | 001-2  | FT     | 070600-070630 | 877177-875175                  |

BT

Page: 2/5

ATTN: 07, 1st Marine Division

INFO: 00, 5th Marines

17

07 JUN 1967

Key Night Activities for 07 June 1967

1. Key Activities

|       |         |              |               |               |
|-------|---------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2/2/5 | 0001-1  | Sgt(-) Major | 070115-070950 | 070115-070950 |
| 2/2/5 | 0001-1  | Sgt(-)       | 070950-071100 | 070950-071100 |
| 2/2/5 | 0002-2  | Sgt(-) Major | 071100-071200 | 071100-071200 |
| 2/2/5 | 0002-2  | Sgt(-)       | 071200-071300 | 071200-071300 |
| 2/2/5 | 0003-3  | Sgt(-)       | 071300-071400 | 071300-071400 |
| 2/2/5 | 0004-4  | Sgt(-)       | 071400-071600 | 071400-071600 |
| 2/2/5 | 0005-5  | Sgt(-)       | 071600-071800 | 071600-071800 |
| 2/2/5 | 0006-6  | Sgt(-)       | 071800-072000 | 071800-072000 |
| 2/2/5 | 0007-7  | Sgt(-)       | 072000-072200 | 072000-072200 |
| 2/2/5 | 0008-8  | Sgt(-)       | 072200-072400 | 072200-072400 |
| 2/2/5 | 0009-9  | Sgt(-)       | 072400-072600 | 072400-072600 |
| 2/2/5 | 0010-10 | Sgt(-)       | 072600-072800 | 072600-072800 |
| 2/2/5 | 0011-11 | Sgt(-)       | 072800-073000 | 072800-073000 |
| 2/2/5 | 0012-12 | Sgt(-) Major | 073000-073200 | 073000-073200 |
| 2/2/5 | 0013-13 | Sgt          | 073200-073400 | 073200-073400 |
| 2/2/5 | 0014-14 | Sgt          | 073400-073600 | 073400-073600 |
| 2/2/5 | 0015-15 | Sgt(-)       | 073600-073800 | 073600-073800 |
| 2/2/5 | 0016-16 | Sgt          | 073800-074000 | 073800-074000 |

2. Major Activities

|       |      |          |               |                         |
|-------|------|----------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | PT       | 07210-072130  | 075475-077472           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | PT       | 07213-072160  | 077472                  |
| 2/2/5 | 02-2 | PT       | 072060-072090 | 075472-075475           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-3 | PT       | 072100-072130 | 075475-077477           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-2 | PT       | 07213-072160  | 077477                  |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | PT       | 07210-072130  | 077477-075475           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-5 | PT       | 072100-072130 | 075475-076484           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-3 | PT       | 072130-072160 | 077477                  |
| 2/2/5 | 02-6 | PT       | 07206-072090  | 075475-075475           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | Plt      | 072100-072130 | 075475                  |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | Sgt      | 072100-072130 | IS-075472-903475        |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | Sgt      | 072200-072230 | 903475                  |
| 2/2/5 | 02-2 | Sgt      | 072200-072230 | 903475-075475           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | LT       | 072130-072160 | 075475                  |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | Sgt      | 072200-072100 | IS-075472-001349        |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | Sgt      | 072100-072130 | 001349                  |
| 2/2/5 | 02-2 | Cpl      | 072100-072100 | IS-075472-001349-796348 |
| 2/2/5 | 02-2 | Cpl      | 072100-072100 | 796348                  |
| 2/2/5 | 02-3 | Sgt      | 072100-072100 | 796348-001349-006348    |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | PT       | 072100-072130 | 006348-077306           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | PT       | 07213-072160  | 077306                  |
| 2/2/5 | 02-5 | PT       | 072060-072090 | 077306-075390           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-6 | PT       | 072100-072130 | 025390-079307           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-2 | PT       | 07213-072160  | 079307                  |
| 2/2/5 | 02-7 | PT       | 072060-072090 | 079307-075390           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | Sgt      | 072000-072100 | IS-075475-075475        |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | Sgt      | 072100-072130 | 075475-075475           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-2 | Sgt      | 072300-072400 | 075475-075475           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-3 | Sgt      | 072000-072100 | IS-075475-075475        |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | Sgt      | 072100-072130 | 075475-075475           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-2 | Sgt      | 072130-072160 | 075475-075475           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | PT       | 072100-072130 | 075475-077477           |
| 2/2/5 | 02-1 | PT       | 072130-072160 | 077477                  |
| 2/2/5 | 02-2 | PT       | 072100-072130 | 077477-075475           |
| 02-2  | 02-1 | Sgt 6 PF | 072100-072200 | IS-075472-903483        |
| 02-2  | 02-1 | Sgt 6 PF | 072200-072300 | 903483                  |
| 02-2  | 02-2 | Sgt 6 PF | 072100-072100 | 903483-075472           |

BT  
BT

0710485 Jun 67

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 08 June 1967

DRAFTER

Name: MSgt SCHLECHT

Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Action: Op Inmed

1. Day Activities

|       |          |        |       |                                    |  |
|-------|----------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|--|
| E/2/5 | SCYI -1  | Sqd(+) | Engr. | 080735-080900                      | IP-875475-874461-898668<br>910485                |
| E/2/5 | CMB-1    | Sqd(+) |       | 080900-081100                      | IP-910485-898668-874461-<br>877475               |
| E/2/5 | SCYI-2   | Sqd(+) | Engr  | 080715-081000                      | IP-875475-873453-844418-<br>852395-829392-825390 |
| E/2/5 | CMB-2    | Sqd(+) |       | 081000-081200                      | IP-825390-829392-852395-<br>844418-873453-873475 |
| E/2/5 | SCYL-3   | Sqd(+) |       | 080815-081000                      | IP-875475-873453-844418-<br>852395-829392-825390 |
| E/2/5 | SCYL-4   | Sqd(+) |       | 081000-081200                      | IP-825390-829392-852395-<br>844418-873453-875475 |
| F/2/5 | CP       | Sqd    |       | 080600-081700                      | 888666   |
| F/2/5 | CMB-1    | Plt(-) |       | 080600-080700                      | 888666-875475                                    |
| F/2/5 | CMB-2    | Plt(-) |       | 081700-081800                      | 875475-888666                                    |
| G/2/5 | CP       | Plt(-) |       | 080600-081800                      | 825390   |
| G/2/5 | CMB BASE | Plt(-) |       | 080600-081800                      | 814383   |
| G/2/5 | CMB-2    | Plt    |       | 080600-081100                      | IP-805348-809348-834353-<br>825378-825390        |
| H/2/5 | SAB      | Co     |       | 080404 Days see Operations Overlay |  |
| G/2/5 | CMB-3    | FT     |       | 080700-080900                      | 825390-811395-801388-825390                      |
| G/2/5 | CMB-4    | FT     |       | 081600-081800                      | 825390-811395-801388-825390                      |

2. Night Activities

|       |       |     |  |               |                  |
|-------|-------|-----|--|---------------|------------------|
| E/2/5 | CMB-1 | FT  |  | 082100-082130 | 875475-867472    |
| E/2/5 | LP-1  | FT  |  | 082130-090600 | 867472           |
| E/2/5 | CMB-2 | FT  |  | 090600-090630 | 867472-875475    |
| E/2/5 | CMB-3 | FT  |  | 082100-082130 | 875475-871479    |
| E/2/5 | LP-2  | FT  |  | 082130-090600 | 971479           |
| E/2/5 | CMB-4 | FT  |  | 090600-090630 | 871479-875475    |
| E/2/5 | CMB-5 | FT  |  | 082100-082130 | 875475-878484    |
| E/2/5 | LP-3  | FT  |  | 082130-090600 | 878484           |
| E/2/5 | CMB-6 | FT  |  | 090600-090630 | 878484-875475    |
| F/2/5 | CMB-1 | Sqd |  | 082000-082100 | IP-875475-888482 |
| F/2/5 | AMB-1 | Sqd |  | 082100-082400 | 888482           |
| F/2/5 | CMB-2 | Sqd |  | 082400-090100 | 888482-883487    |
| F/2/5 | AMB-2 | Sqd |  | 090100-090500 | 883487           |
| F/2/5 | CMB-3 | Sqd |  | 090500-090600 | 883487-875475    |

|         |        |          |                  |                      |
|---------|--------|----------|------------------|----------------------|
| F/2/5   | CMB-4  | Sqd      | 082000-082100    | IP-875475-870485     |
| F/2/5   | AMB-3  | Sqd      | 082100-082400    | 870485               |
| F/2/5   | CMB-5  | Sqd      | 082400-090100    | 870485-489488        |
| F/2/5   | AMB-4  | Sqd      | 090100-090200    | 489488               |
| F/2/5   | CMB-6  | Sqd      | 090200-090400    | 489488-875475        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-1  | Plt      | 081730-081930    | 825390-810370-795366 |
| G/2/5   | FB -1  | Plt      | 081930-082130    | 795366               |
| G/2/5   | CMB-2  | Sqd(+)   | 081930-082130    | 795366-807364        |
| G/2/5   | AMB-1  | Sqd(+)   | 082130-090500    | 807364               |
| G/2/5   | CMB-3  | Sqd(+)   | 090500-090600    | 807364-795366        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-4  | Sqd(+)   | 081930-082130    | 795366-790358        |
| G/2/5   | AMB-2  | Sqd(+)   | 082130-090500    | 790358               |
| G/2/5   | Sqd(+) | Sqd(+)   | 090500-090600    | 790358-795366        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-6  | PT       | 082100-082130    | 825390-817386        |
| G/2/5   | LP-1   | PT       | 082130-090600    | 817386               |
| G/2/55  | CMB-7  | PT       | 090600-090630    | 817386-825390        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-8  | PT       | 082100-082130    | 825390-819387        |
| G/2/5   | LP-2   | PT       | 082130-090600    | 819387               |
| G/2/5   | CMB-9  | PT       | 090600-090630    | 819387-825390        |
| H/2/5   | S&D    | SO Local | Night Activities |                      |
| HS/2/5  | CMB-1  | PT       | 082100-082130    | 875475-868466        |
| HS/2/5  | LP-1   | PT       | 082130-090600    | 868466               |
| HS/2/5  | CMB-2  | PT       | 090600-090630    | 868466-875475        |
| E/2/11  | CMB-2  | PT       | 082100-082130    | 875475-877477        |
| E/2/11  | LP-1   | PT       | 082130-090600    | 877477               |
| E/2/11  | CMB-3  | PT       | 090600-090630    | 877477-875475        |
| CAC N-2 | CMB -1 | Sqd(+)   | PT 082000-082130 | IP-884473-905484     |
| CAC N-2 | AMB-1  | Sqd(+)   | PT 082130-090100 | 905484               |
| CAC N-2 | CMB-2  | Sqd(+)   | PT 090100-090230 | 905484-868473        |

OP-4  
BT

**HAS BEEN SENT**

Beq

REF: 2/5  
 ACT: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CG, 3rd Marines

CLASS: Range Regt SECURITY  
 Section: 5-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Issued

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities For 09 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |       |        |                        |   |
|-------|-------|--------|------------------------|---|
| 6/2/5 | SET-1 | Sgt(+) | 090715-090900          | IF-875475-875461-892668-910668                      |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-1 | Sgt(+) | 090900-091100          | IF-875475-892668-875461-875475                      |
| 6/2/5 | SET-2 | Sgt(+) | 090715-091000          | IF-875475-875453-844118-892668-892668-892668        |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-2 | Sgt(+) | 091000-091200          | IF-892668-892668-892668-844118-875453-875475        |
| 6/2/5 | SET-3 | Sgt(+) | 090815-091000          | IF-875475-875453-844118-892668-892668-892668        |
| 6/2/5 | SET-4 | Sgt(+) | 091000-091200          | IF-892668-892668-892668-844118-892668-875453-875475 |
| 6/2/5 | CS    | Sgt    | 090600-091700          | 892668  |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-1 | Plt(-) | 090600-090700          | 892668-875475                                       |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-2 | Plt(-) | 091000-091100          | 875475-892668                                       |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-1 | Plt(-) | 091730-091930          | 892668-892668                                       |
| 6/2/5 | CS    | Co     | BATTALION CENTER 19-47 |   |

2. Night Activities

|       |       |        |               |               |
|-------|-------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| 6/2/5 | CSB-1 | Plt    | 092100-092130 | 875475-892668 |
| 6/2/5 | LP-1  | Plt    | 092130-100600 | 892668        |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-2 | Plt    | 100600-100630 | 892668-875475 |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-3 | Plt    | 092100-092130 | 875475-871679 |
| 6/2/5 | LP-2  | Plt    | 092130-100600 | 871679        |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-4 | Plt    | 100600-100630 | 871679-875475 |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-5 | Plt    | 092100-092130 | 875475-875464 |
| 6/2/5 | LP-3  | Plt    | 092130-100600 | 875464        |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-6 | Plt    | 100600-100630 | 875464-875475 |
| 6/2/5 | CS    | Plt(-) | 091700-100600 | 892668        |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-1 | Sgt    | 092000-092100 | 892668-906460 |
| 6/2/5 | ASB-1 | Sgt    | 092100-092300 | 906460        |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-2 | Sgt    | 092000-092200 | 906460-905474 |
| 6/2/5 | ASB-2 | Sgt    | 100001-100200 | 905474        |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-3 | Sgt    | 100200-100300 | 905474-892668 |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-4 | Plt(-) | 091930-100600 | 892668        |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-1 | Sgt(-) | 091930-092030 | 892668-892668 |
| 6/2/5 | ASB-1 | Sgt(-) | 092030-100600 | 892668        |
| 6/2/5 | CSB-2 | Sgt(+) | 091930-092030 | 892668        |
| 6/2/5 | ASB-2 | Sgt    | 092030-100600 | 892668        |

|         |       |         |                 |               |
|---------|-------|---------|-----------------|---------------|
| 8/2/5   | ONE-3 | PT      | 09210-092130    | 825390-817386 |
| 8/2/5   | ONE-1 | PT      | 100600-100630   | 817386-825390 |
| 8/2/5   | ONE-4 | PT      | 100600-100630   | 817386-825390 |
| 8/2/5   | ONE-5 | PT      | 092100-092130   | 825390-819387 |
| 8/2/5   | ONE-2 | PT      | 092130-100600   | 819387-       |
| 8/2/5   | ONE-6 | PT      | 100600-100630   | 819387-825390 |
| 8/2/5   | ONE   | Co      | Ref: Operations | Clear 17487   |
| 8/2/5   | ONE-1 | PT      | 092100-092130   | 875475-868666 |
| 8/2/5   | ONE-1 | PT      | 092130-100600   | 868666        |
| 8/2/5   | ONE-2 | PT      | 100600-100630   | 868666-875475 |
| 8/2/11  | ONE-1 | PT      | 092100-092130   | 875475-877477 |
| 8/2/11  | ONE-1 | PT      | 092130-100600   | 877477        |
| 8/2/11  | ONE-2 | PT      | 100600-100630   | 877477-875475 |
| CAC E-2 | ONE-1 | Sgt- PT | 092000-092030   | 88872-895488  |
| CAC E-2 | ONE-1 | Sgt- PT | 092100-100100   | 895488        |
| CAC E-2 | ONE-2 | Sgt- PT | 100100-100200   | 895488-888473 |

ONE-1  
PT

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER:  
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
 Section: S-3

INFO: GO, 5th Marines

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Inmed

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 10 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|         |        |        |      |                 |   |
|---------|--------|--------|------|-----------------|---|
| E/2/5   | SCTY-1 | Sqd(+) | ENgr | 100715-100900   | IP-875475-874461-898464-910485                      |
| E/2/5   | CMB-1  | Sqd(+) |      | 100900-101100   | IP-910485-898468-874461-875475                      |
| E/2/5   | SCTY-2 | Sqd(+) | ENgr | 100715-10 1000  | IP-875475-873453-844418-852395-829392-825390        |
| E/2/5   | CMB-2  | Sqd(+) |      | 101000-101200   | IP-825390-829392-852395-844418-873453-875475        |
| E/2/5   | SCTY-3 | Sqd(+) |      | 100815-101000   | IP-875475-874453-844410-852395-829392-825390        |
| E/2/5   | SCTY-4 | Sqd(+) |      | 101000-101200   | IP-825390-829392-852395-844418-852395-873453-875475 |
| F/2/5   | S&D    | Co     |      | 100830-100900   | 875475-903468                                       |
| F/2/5   | Fire X | Co     |      | 100900-101200   | 903468  |
| F/2/5   | S&D    | Co     |      | 101200-101230   | 903467-875475                                       |
| G/2/5   | CMB-1  | Plt(-) |      | 101630-101930   | 829341-823341-852369-867387                         |
| G/2/5   | CMB-2  | Plt(+) |      | 100600-101100   | 834352-836350-843358                                |
| H&S/2/5 | OP     | Sqd    |      | 100600-101800   | 888466  |
| H&S/2/5 | CMB-1  | Plt(-) |      | 100600-100700   | <del>888466-875475</del>                            |
| H&S/2/5 | CMB-2  | Plt(-) |      | 101700-101800   | 875475-888466                                       |
| H/2/5   | S&D    | Co     |      | Operation Order | 19-67   |

2. Night Activities

|       |       |    |  |                          |               |
|-------|-------|----|--|--------------------------|---------------|
| E/2/5 | CMB-1 | FT |  | 102100-102130            | 875475-867472 |
| E/2/5 | LP-1  | FT |  | 102130-110600            | 867472        |
| E/2/5 | CMB-2 | FT |  | 101800-110600            | 867472-875475 |
| E/2/5 | CMB-3 | FT |  | <del>102100-102130</del> | 875475-871479 |
| E/2/5 | LP-2  | FT |  | 102130-110600            | 871479        |
| E/2/5 | CMB-4 | FT |  | 110600-110630            | 871479-875475 |
| E/2/5 | CMB-5 | FT |  | <del>102100-102130</del> | 875475-870484 |
| E/2/5 | LP-3  | FT |  | 102130-110600            | 870484        |
| E/2/5 | CMB-6 | FT |  | 110600-110630            | 870484-875475 |

|         |       |         |                 |               |
|---------|-------|---------|-----------------|---------------|
| G/2/5   | CMB-1 | FT      | 102100-102130   | 825390-817386 |
| G/2/5   | PB    | Plt     | 101930-110600   | 867387        |
| G/2/5   | AMB-1 | Sqd     | 101930-110600   | 879390        |
| G/2/5   | AMB-2 | Sqd     | 101930-110600   | 861387        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-1 | FT      | 102100-102130   | 825390-817386 |
| G/2/5   | LP-1  | FT      | 102130-110600   | 817386        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-2 | FT      | 110600-110630   | 817386-825390 |
| G/2/5   | CMB-3 | FT      | 102100-102130   | 825390-819387 |
| G/2/5   | LP-2  | FT      | 102130-110600   | 819387        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-4 | FT      | 110600-110630   | 819387-825390 |
| F/2/5   | CMB-1 | Sqd     | 102300-102400   | 875475-905475 |
| F/2/5   | AMB-1 | Sqd     | 102400-110400   | 905475        |
| F/2/5   | CMB-2 | Sqd     | 110400-110500   | 905475-875475 |
| H/2/5   | SAD   | Co      | Operation Order | 19-67         |
| HS/2/5  | OP    | Plt     | 101800-110600   | 888466        |
| HS/2/5  | CMB-1 | FT      | 102100-102130   | 875475-868466 |
| HS/2/5  | LP-1  | FT      | 102130-110600   | 868466        |
| HS/2/5  | CMB-2 | FT      | 110600-110630   | 868466-875475 |
| F/2/11  | CMB-1 | FT      | 102100-102130   | 875475-877477 |
| F/2/11  | LP-1  | FT      | 102130-110600   | 877477        |
| F/2/11  | CMB-2 | FT      | 110600-110630   | 877477-875475 |
| CAC N-2 | CMB-1 | Sqd(PF) | 102000-102100   | 888473-893483 |
| CAC N-2 | AMB-1 | Sqd(PF) | 102100-110600   | 893483        |
| CAC N-2 | CMB-2 | Sqd(PF) | 110100-110200   | 893483-888473 |

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

DATE: 1967  
 FROM: Capt. [Name]  
 SECTION: 2-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines  
 BT

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Intrad

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 11 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |  |        |       |               |  |
|-------|--|--------|-------|---------------|--|
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-1   | Sgt(+) | Engr  | 110715-110900 | IP-875475-874461-898468-910486               |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-1   | Sgt(+) |       | 110900-111100 | IP-910486-898468-874461-875475               |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-2   | Sgt(+) | Range | 110715-111000 | IP-875475-874461-898468-910486-852395-825390 |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-2   | Sgt(+) |       | 111000-111200 | IP-825390-852395-844418-898468-874461-875475 |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-3   | Sgt(+) |       | 110830-111000 | IP-875475-874461-898468-910486-852395-825390 |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-4   | Sgt(+) |       | 111300-111700 | IP-825390-852395-844418-898468-874461-875475 |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-1   | P1A    |       | 110530-110700 | IP-875475-874461-898468-904474               |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-1   | P1A(+) |       | 110700-111600 | 904474                                       |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-2   | Sgt(-) |       | 110700-110800 | 904474-901480-909487                         |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-1   | Sgt(-) |       | 110800-110900 | 909487                                       |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-3   | Sgt(-) |       | 110900-111000 | 909487-908468-904474                         |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-4   | Sgt(-) |       | 111000-111100 | 904474-901480-909487                         |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-5   | Sgt(-) |       | 111100-111200 | 909487                                       |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-6   | Sgt(-) |       | 111200-111300 | 909487-908468-904474                         |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-7   | Sgt(-) |       | 111300-111400 | 904474-901480-909487                         |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-8   | Sgt(-) |       | 111400-111500 | 909487                                       |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-9   | Sgt(-) |       | 111500-111600 | 909487-908468-904474                         |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-10  | P1A    |       | 111600-111700 | 904474-898468-874461-875475                  |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-10  | Sgt(-) |       | 110600-111800 | 814383                                       |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-1   | P1A(-) |       | 110600-111800 | 825390                                       |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-1   | P1A    |       | 111600-111800 | 825390-823373-844366                         |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-1   | P1A(-) |       | 111600-111930 | 844366                                       |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-2   | P1A    |       | 110600-111100 | 867387-857377-841364-830364-823373-825390    |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-3   | Sgt(+) |       | 110600-110800 | 825390-825390-844366-844407                  |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-4   | Sgt(+) |       | 110800-111600 | 844407                                       |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-5   | Sgt(+) |       | 111600-111800 | 844407-825390-825390-825390                  |
| 6/2/5 | Continues to Search and Destroy (See 2/5 Frag Order 19-87 (D-3)) |        |       |               |  |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-1   | Sgt(+) | SPT's | 110600-110900 | 868474-898468-898468-898468                  |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-1   | Sgt(+) | SPT's | 110900-111400 | 898468                                       |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-2   | Sgt(+) | SPT's | 111400-111500 | 898468-898468-898468                         |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-1   | Sgt    |       | 110600-111800 | 868466                                       |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-1   | P1A(+) |       | 110600-110700 | 868466-875475                                |
| 6/2/5 | SGTY-2   | P1A(-) |       | 111700-111800 | 875475-868466                                |

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Night Activities

|        |      |                              |               |               |
|--------|------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 8/2/5  | OS-1 | FT                           | 112100-112130 | 875475-877472 |
| 8/2/5  | LP-1 | FT                           | 112130-120600 | 867472        |
| 8/2/5  | OS-2 | FT                           | 120600-120630 | 867472-875475 |
| 8/2/5  | OS-3 | FT                           | 112100-112130 | 875475-871479 |
| 8/2/5  | LP-2 | FT                           | 112130-120600 | 871479        |
| 8/2/5  | OS-4 | FT                           | 120600-120630 | 871479-875475 |
| 8/2/5  | OS-5 | FT                           | 112100-112130 | 875475-878484 |
| 8/2/5  | LP-3 | FT                           | 112130-120600 | 878484        |
| 8/2/5  | OS-6 | FT                           | 120600-120630 | 878484-875475 |
| 8/2/5  | OS-1 | Sgt(+)/MP                    | 111945-112100 | 875475-819471 |
| 8/2/5  | OS-1 | Sgt(+)/MP                    | 112100-120200 | 819471        |
| 8/2/5  | OS-2 | Sgt(+)/MP                    | 120200-120300 | 819471-875475 |
| 8/2/5  | MP   | PLB                          | 111930-120600 | 843366        |
| 8/2/5  | OS-1 | Sgt                          | 112000-120600 | 851369        |
| 8/2/5  | OS-2 | Sgt                          | 112000-120600 | 855357        |
| 8/2/5  | OS-1 | FT                           | 112100-112130 | 825390-817386 |
| 8/2/5  | LP-1 | FT                           | 112130-120600 | 817386        |
| 8/2/5  | OS-2 | FT                           | 120600-120630 | 817386-825390 |
| 8/2/5  | OS-3 | FT                           | 112100-112130 | 855390-819387 |
| 8/2/5  | LP-2 | FT                           | 112130-120600 | 819387        |
| 8/2/5  | OS-4 | FT                           | 120600-120630 | 819387-825390 |
| 8/2/5  | SIB  | On Ops Operation Under 19-67 |               |               |
| 8/2/5  | MP   | PLB                          | 111800-120600 | 888466        |
| 8/2/5  | OS-2 | FT                           | 112100-112130 | 875475-888466 |
| 8/2/5  | LP   | FT                           | 112130-120600 | 888466        |
| 8/2/5  | OS-2 | FT                           | 120600-120630 | 888466-875475 |
| 8/2/11 | OS-1 | FT                           | 112100-112130 | 875475-877477 |
| 8/2/11 | LP   | FT                           | 112130-120600 | 877477        |
| 8/2/11 | OS-2 | FT                           | 120600-120630 | 877477-875475 |
| 8/2/11 | OS-1 | Sgt(+)/PT's                  | 112000-112100 | 888472-906485 |
| 8/2/11 | OS-1 | Sgt(+)/PT's                  | 112100-120800 | 906485        |
| 8/2/11 | OS-2 | Sgt(+)/PT's                  | 120800-120900 | 906485-888472 |

97  
BT

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTIONS: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CG, 5th Marines

DRAFTER  
 Name: MSGT SCHLECHT  
 Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Actions: Op Inad

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 12 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|         |                                     |        |               |                             |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| E/2/5   | SCY-1                               | Sqd(+) | 120715-120900 | 875475-874461-874460-910006 |
| E/2/5   | CHB-1                               | Sqd(+) | 120900-121100 | 910006-874461-874461-875475 |
| E/2/5   | SCY-2                               | Sqd(+) | 120715-121000 | 875475-873453-874457-844418 |
| E/2/5   | CHB-2                               | Sqd(+) | 121000-121200 | 873453-873453-844418-874457 |
| E/2/5   | SCY-3                               | Sqd(+) | 120830-121000 | 875475-873453-874457-844418 |
| E/2/5   | SCY-4                               | Sqd(+) | 121500-121700 | 873453-873453-844418-874457 |
| F/2/5   | CHB-1                               | Plt    | 120600-120800 | 873453-873453-874457-862453 |
| F/2/5   | FB                                  | Plt    | 120800-121100 | 874457-874457-874457-862453 |
| F/2/5   | CHB-2                               | Plt    | 121100-121200 | 861466-874457-862453-874453 |
| G/2/5   | CHB Base                            | Co(-)  | 120600-121800 | 874457-874457               |
| G/2/5   | CP                                  | Plt(-) | 120600-121800 | 814303                      |
| G/2/5   | CHB-1                               | Plt    | 121800-121930 | 823390                      |
| G/2/5   | CHB-2                               | Plt    | 120600-121100 | 823390-875400-875400-844406 |
| G/2/5   | CHB-3                               | FT     | 120600-120800 | 844307-847363-839351-832358 |
| G/2/5   | CHB-4                               | FT     | 121700-121900 | 823393-823390               |
| HAS/2/5 | Preparing for forthcoming Operation |        |               | 823390-811394-803393-823390 |
| HAS/2/5 | CP                                  | Sqd    | 120600-121800 | 882466                      |
| HAS/2/5 | CHB-1                               | Sqd    | 120600-120700 | 882466-875475               |
| HAS/2/5 | CHB-2                               | Sqd    | 121700-121800 | 875475-882466               |
| HAS/2/5 | CHB-3                               | Plt    | 120715-120745 | 875475-874461-874460-903468 |
| HAS/2/5 | FLC-1                               | Plt    | 120800-121100 | 903468                      |
| HAS/2/5 | CHB-4                               | Plt    | 121100-121200 | 903468-874460-874461-875475 |
| CAC H-2 | CHB-1                               | Sqd(+) | 120600-120900 | 808472-870480-874460        |
| CAC H-2 | CHB-4                               | Sqd(+) | 120900-121300 | 808472                      |
| CAC H-2 | CHB-2                               | Sqd(+) | 121300-121400 | 874460-844400-808472        |

CONFIDENTIAL

2. High Activities

|        |                                     |            |               |                                    |
|--------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| E/2/5  | GB-1                                | FT         | 122130-122200 | 875275-868272                      |
| E/2/5  | GB-1                                | FT         | 122200-130600 | 868272                             |
| E/2/5  | GB-2                                | FT         | 130600-130630 | 868272-875275                      |
| E/2/5  | GB-3                                | FT         | 122130-122200 | 875275-871279                      |
| E/2/5  | GB-4                                | FT         | 122200-130600 | 871279                             |
| E/2/5  | GB-5                                | FT         | 130600-130630 | 871279-875275                      |
| E/2/5  | GB-5                                | FT         | 122130-122200 | 875275-878284                      |
| E/2/5  | GB-6                                | FT         | 122200-130600 | 878284                             |
| E/2/5  | GB-6                                | FT         | 130600-130630 | 878284-875275                      |
| E/2/5  | GB-1                                | P12        | 121930-122100 | 875275-871279-896210-908281-915283 |
| E/2/5  | GB-2                                | Sgt        | 122100-122200 | 915283-923288                      |
| E/2/5  | GB-3                                | Sgt        | 122200-122200 | 923288                             |
| E/2/5  | GB-4                                | Sgt        | 122200-130600 | 923288-915283                      |
| E/2/5  | GB-5                                | Sgt        | 130600-130630 | 915283-908281                      |
| E/2/5  | GB-6                                | Sgt        | 130600-130630 | 908281                             |
| E/2/5  | GB-6                                | Sgt        | 130600-130630 | 908281-915283                      |
| E/2/5  | GB-7                                | P12        | 130930-130630 | 915283-908281-896210-871279-875275 |
| E/2/5  | GB-7                                | Sgt(+)-SFC | 121945-122100 | 875275-868272                      |
| E/2/5  | GB-8                                | Sgt(+)-SFC | 122100-130600 | 868272                             |
| E/2/5  | GB-9                                | Sgt(+)-SFC | 130600-130600 | 868272-875275                      |
| E/2/5  | GB-9                                | Sgt(+)-SFC | 121945-122100 | 875275-868272                      |
| E/2/5  | GB-10                               | Sgt(+)-SFC | 122100-130600 | 868272                             |
| E/2/5  | GB-10                               | Sgt(+)-SFC | 130600-130600 | 868272-875275                      |
| G/2/5  | GB Base                             | CS(-)      | 121900-130600 | 812283                             |
| G/2/5  | GB                                  | P12(-)     | 121900-130600 | 805289                             |
| G/2/5  | GB-1                                | FT         | 122100-130600 | 812283-816284                      |
| G/2/5  | GB-1                                | FT         | 122100-130600 | 816284                             |
| G/2/5  | GB-2                                | FT         | 130600-130630 | 816284-812283                      |
| G/2/5  | GB-3                                | FT         | 122100-122100 | 805289-819287                      |
| G/2/5  | GB-4                                | FT         | 122100-130600 | 819287                             |
| G/2/5  | GB-5                                | FT         | 130600-130630 | 819287-823289                      |
| G/2/5  | GB-6                                | P12(-)     | 121930-130600 | 822285                             |
| G/2/5  | GB-7                                | Sgt        | 121930-122130 | 822285-823289                      |
| G/2/5  | GB-8                                | Sgt        | 122130-130600 | 823289                             |
| G/2/5  | GB-9                                | Sgt        | 130600-130600 | 823289-822285                      |
| G/2/5  | GB-10                               | Sgt        | 121930-122130 | 822285-875275                      |
| G/2/5  | GB-11                               | Sgt        | 122130-130600 | 875275                             |
| G/2/5  | GB-12                               | Sgt        | 130600-130600 | 875275-822285                      |
| H/2/5  | Preparing for forthcoming operation |            |               |                                    |
| H/2/5  | GB                                  | P12(-)     | 121900-130600 | 808286                             |
| H/2/5  | GB-1                                | FT         | 122130-122200 | 875275-867287                      |
| H/2/5  | GB-2                                | FT         | 122200-130600 | 867287                             |
| H/2/5  | GB-3                                | FT         | 130600-130630 | 867287-875275                      |
| E/2/11 | GB-1                                | FT         | 122130-122200 | 875275-878277                      |
| E/2/11 | GB-2                                | FT         | 122200-130600 | 878277                             |
| E/2/11 | GB-3                                | FT         | 130600-130630 | 878277-875275                      |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |      |          |               |                      |
|---------|------|----------|---------------|----------------------|
| CAG N-2 | GD-1 | Sgt(+)'s | 12200-12200   | 896172-896180-896187 |
| CAG N-2 | AM-1 | Sgt(+)'s | 12200-130100  | 896187               |
| CAG N-2 | GD-2 | Sgt(-)'s | 130100-130200 | 896187-896189-896172 |

BT

BT

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CO, 9th Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 9th Marines  
 DT

DRAFTER:  
 Name: Maj. ROBERT  
 Section: S-3  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Load

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 13 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |   |                |   |
|-------|---|----------------|---|
| 2/2/5 | Preparing for Operation 20-67 (Operation Arisura)                     |                |   |
| 2/2/5 | Assumes Man of the Sea Defense/RAID BALE/F11 Sparrow Boat/Sgt Sparrow |                |   |
|       | Boat of 130700L   |                |   |
| 2/2/5 | SXTL-1  | Sgt(+)/Rng     | 130715-130900 872475-872461-872460-872466 |
| 2/2/5 | CHL-1   | Sgt(+)         | 130900-131100 912466-872460-872461-872475 |
| 2/2/5 | SXTL-2  | Sgt(+)/Rng     | 130715-131000 872475-872463-872437-844418 |
|       |   |                | 823375-823372                             |
| 2/2/5 | CHL-2   | Sgt(+)         | 131000-131200 823375-823375-844418-872437 |
|       |   |                | 872463-872475                             |
| 2/2/5 | SXTL-3  | Sgt(+)         | 130830-131000 872475-872463-872437-844418 |
|       |   |                | 823375-823372                             |
| 2/2/5 | SXTL-4  | Sgt(+)         | 131500-131700 823375-823375-844418-872437 |
|       |   |                | 872463-872475                             |
| 2/2/5 | SXTL-5  | Sgt(+)/Med CAP | 130800-130900 872475-872472               |
| 2/2/5 | Med Cap   |                | 130900-131030 823472                      |
| 2/2/5 | SXTL-6  | Sgt(+)/Med Cap | 131030-131130 872475-872475               |
| 2/2/5 | CHB Base  | Co(-)          | 130600-131200 872475                      |
| 2/2/5 | CP  | F11(-)         | 130600-131200 823375                      |
| 2/2/5 | CHL-1   | F11            | 131730-132000 823375-823375-863375        |
| 2/2/5 | CHL-2   | F11            | 130600-131100 844405-844405-823400-823375 |
| 2/2/5 | CHL-3   | PT             | 130600-130800 823375-811375-823375-823375 |
| 2/2/5 | CHL-4   | PT             | 131700-131900 823375-811375-823375-823375 |
| 2/2/5 | Preparing for Operation 20-67 (Operation Arisura)                     |                |   |
| 2/2/5 | CP  | Sgt            | 130600-131200 823464                      |
| 2/2/5 | CHL-1   | Sgt            | 130600-130730 823464-872475               |
| 2/2/5 | CHL-2   | Sgt            | 131700-131800 872475-823464               |
| 2/2/5 | CHL-1   | Sgt            | 130600-130900 872475-872461-872460-823460 |
| 2/2/5 | Flve 1  | Sgt            | 130900-131030 902460                      |
| 2/2/5 | CHL-2   | Sgt            | 131030-131130 902460-872460-872461-872475 |

Flight Activities

| Date    | Acc   | Op                       | Order       | Order No.     | Serials       |
|---------|-------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/2/5   |       |                          | Order 20-67 |               |               |
| 1/2/5   | CMB-1 | FT                       |             | 132100-132130 | 675475-675472 |
| 1/2/5   | LP-1  | FT                       |             | 132130-140600 | 675472        |
| 1/2/5   | CMB-2 | FT                       |             | 140600-140630 | 675473-675475 |
| 1/2/5   | CMB-3 | FT                       |             | 132100-132130 | 675475-675479 |
| 1/2/5   | LP-2  | FT                       |             | 132100-140600 | 675479        |
| 1/2/5   | CMB-4 | FT                       |             | 140600-140630 | 675479-675475 |
| 1/2/5   | LP-3  | FT                       |             | 132100-132130 | 675475-675483 |
| 1/2/5   | CMB-5 | FT                       |             | 140600-140630 | 675483        |
| 1/2/5   | CMB-6 | FT                       |             | 140600-140630 | 675484-675475 |
| 6/2/5   | CMB-1 | FT                       |             | 132100-132130 | 675390-675394 |
| 6/2/5   | LP-1  | FT                       |             | 132130-140600 | 675394        |
| 6/2/5   | CMB-2 | FT                       |             | 140600-140630 | 675394-675390 |
| 6/2/5   | CMB-3 | FT                       |             | 132100-132130 | 675390-675387 |
| 6/2/5   | LP-2  | FT                       |             | 132130-140600 | 675387        |
| 6/2/5   | CMB-4 | FT                       |             | 140600-140630 | 675387-675390 |
| 6/2/5   | FB    | P12                      |             | 132100-140600 | 675392        |
| 6/2/5   | AMB-1 | Sgt                      |             | 132100-140530 | 675394        |
| 6/2/5   | AMB-2 | Sgt                      |             | 132100-140530 | 675394        |
| 1/2/5   |       |                          | Order 20-67 |               |               |
| 185/2/5 | CP    | P12                      |             | 132100-140600 | 675464        |
| 185/2/5 | CMB-1 | FT                       |             | 132100-132130 | 675475-675467 |
| 185/2/5 | LP-1  | FT                       |             | 132100-140600 | 675468        |
| 185/2/5 | CMB-2 | FT                       |             | 140600-140630 | 675468-675475 |
| 185/2/5 | CMB-3 | FT                       |             | 132100-132130 | 675475-675477 |
| 1/2/11  | CMB-1 | FT                       |             | 132100-132130 | 675475-675477 |
| 1/2/11  | LP-1  | FT                       |             | 132130-140600 | 675477        |
| 1/2/11  | CMB-2 | FT                       |             | 140600-140630 | 675477-675475 |
| CAG N-2 | CMB-1 | Sgt(+)/PF <sup>2</sup> B |             | 132100-132100 | 675471-675478 |
| CAG N-2 | AMB-1 | Sgt(+)/PF <sup>2</sup> B |             | 132100-140200 | 675478        |
| CAG N-2 | CMB-2 | Sgt(+)/PF <sup>2</sup> B |             | 140200-140300 | 675478-675471 |

CP-4  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER  
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
 Section: 8-3

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Dmed

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 14 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |   |              |   |
|-------|---|--------------|---|
| E/2/5 | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 Operation Order 20-67) |              |   |
| F/2/5 | OP  | Sqd          | 140600-141800 888666                                    |
| F/2/5 | OMB-1   | Plt(-)       | 140600-140700 888666-875475                             |
| F/2/5 | OMB-2   | Plt(-)       | 141700-141800 875475-888666                             |
| F/2/5 | SCTY-1  | Sqd(+)-Engr  | 140715-140900 875475-874461-898468-910486               |
| F/2/5 | OMB-3   | Sqd(+)       | 140900-141100 910486-898468-874461-875475               |
| F/2/5 | SCTY-2  | Sqd(+)-Engr  | 140715-141000 875475-873453-857437-844418-852395-828392 |
| F/2/5 | OMB-4   | Sqd(+)       | 141000-141200 828392-852395-844418-857437-873453-875475 |
| F/2/5 | SCTY-3  | Sqd(+)       | 140830-141000 875475-873453-857437-844418-852395-828392 |
| F/2/5 | SCTY-4  | Sqd(+)       | 141500-141700 828392-852395-844418-857437-873453-875475 |
| F/2/5 | SCTY-5  | FT(+)-MedCap | 140830-140900 875475-865490                             |
| F/2/5 | MEDCAP  | FT(+)        | 140900-141100 865490                                    |
| F/2/5 | SCTY-6  | FT(+)-MedCap | 141100-141130 865490-875475                             |
| G/2/5 | OMB Base Co(-)                                    |              | 140600-141800 814383                                    |
| G/2/5 | OP  | Plt(-)       | 140600-141800 823390                                    |
| G/2/5 | OMB-1   | Plt          | 141830-142000 823390-810370-794368                      |
| G/2/5 | OMB-2   | Plt          | 140600-141100 879394-877391-863387-852395-823390        |
| G/2/5 | OMB-3   | FT           | 140600-140800 823390-811394-803393-823390               |
| G/2/5 | OMB-4   | FT           | 141700-141900 823390-811394-803393-823390               |
| E/2/5 | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 Operation Order 20-67) |              |   |

2. Night Activities

|       |   |        |                             |
|-------|---|--------|-----------------------------|
| E/2/5 | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 Operation Order 20-67) |        |                             |
| F/2/5 | OP  | Plt(-) | 141800-150600 888666        |
| F/2/5 | OMB-1   | Sqd    | 142000-142100 888666-904474 |
| F/2/5 | AMB-1   | Sqd    | 142100-142400 904474        |
| F/2/5 | OMB-2   | Sqd    | 142400-150100 904474-888666 |
| F/2/5 | OMB-3   | FT     | 142030-142100 875475-867472 |
| F/2/5 | LP-1  | FT     | 142100-150600 867472        |
| F/2/5 | OMB-4   | FT     | 150400-150630 867472-875475 |

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |   |        |               |               |
|---------|---|--------|---------------|---------------|
| F/2/5   | GH-5  | FT     | 142030-142100 | 875475-871479 |
| F/2/5   | LP-6  | FT     | 142100-150600 | 871479        |
| F/2/5   | GH-6  | FT     | 150600-150630 | 871479-875475 |
| F/2/5   | GH-7  | FT     | 142030-142100 | 875475-878484 |
| F/2/5   | LP-5  | FT     | 142100-150600 | 878484        |
| F/2/5   | GH-8  | FT     | 150600-150630 | 878484-875475 |
| G/2/5   | GH Base Co(-)                                     |        | 141800-150600 | 814383        |
| G/2/5   | CP  | Plt(-) | 141800-150600 | 823390        |
| G/2/5   | PT-1  | Plt(-) | 142100-150600 | 796368        |
| G/2/5   | AMB-1   | Sqd    | 142000-150600 | 792367        |
| G/2/5   | AMB-2   | Sqd    | 142000-150600 | 797365        |
| G/2/5   | GH-1  | FT     | 142100-142130 | 814383-816385 |
| G/2/5   | LP-1  | FT     | 142130-150600 | 816385        |
| G/2/5   | GH-2  | FT     | 150600-150630 | 816385-814383 |
| G/2/5   | GH-3  | FT     | 142100-142130 | 823390-818387 |
| G/2/5   | LP-2  | FT     | 142130-150600 | 818387        |
| G/2/5   | GH-4  | FT     | 150600-150630 | 818387-823390 |
| H/2/5   | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 Operation Order 20-67) |        |               |               |
| HAM/2/5 | GH-1  | FT     | 142030-142100 | 875475-867467 |
| HAM/2/5 | LP-1  | FT     | 142100-150600 | 867467        |
| HAM/2/5 | GH-2  | FT     | 150600-150630 | 867467-875475 |
| E/2/11  | GH-1  | FT     | 142030-142100 | 875475-877477 |
| E/2/11  | LP-1  | FT     | 142100-150600 | 877477        |
| E/2/11  | GH-2  | FT     | 150600-150630 | 877477-875475 |
| CAC H-2 | GH-1  | Sqd(+) | 142100-142200 | 888472-894379 |
| CAC H-2 | AMB-1   | Sqd(+) | 142200-142400 | 894379        |
| CAC H-2 | GH-2  | Sqd(+) | 142400-150100 | 894379-888472 |

GP-2

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CD, 2nd Marine Division  
 INFO: CD, 9th Marine

DRAFTER  
 Name: MSgt SCHLESCHT  
 Section: B-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Item

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 15 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |                                       |              |               |   |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---|
| R/2/5 | OPERATION ARIZONA (See 2/5 OpO 20-67) |              |               |   |
| F/2/5 | OP                                    | Sqdt         | 150600-150800 | 888466                                    |
| F/2/5 | OMB-1                                 | Plt(-)       | 150600-150700 | 888466-875475                             |
| F/2/5 | OMB-2                                 | Plt(-)       | 151700-151800 | 875475-888466                             |
| F/2/5 | SCTX-1                                | Sqdt(+)+Engr | 150545-150700 | 875475-874461-898468-910486               |
| F/2/5 | OMB-3                                 | Sqdt(+)      | 150700-150900 | 910486-898468-874461-875475               |
| F/2/5 | SCTX-2                                | Sqdt(+)+Engr | 150715-151000 | 875475-873453-897437-844418-852396-828392 |
| F/2/5 | OMB-4                                 | Sqdt(+)      | 151000-151200 | 828392-852396-844418-897437-873453-875475 |
| F/2/5 | SCTX-3                                | Sqdt(+)      | 150830-151000 | 875475-873453-897437-844418-852396-828392 |
| F/2/5 | SCTX-4                                | Sqdt(+)      | 151500-151700 | 828392-852396-844418-897437-873453-875475 |
| G/2/5 | OMB Base                              | Co(-)        | 150600-151800 | 814383                                    |
| G/2/5 | OP                                    | Plt(-)       | 150600-151800 | 823390                                    |
| G/2/5 | OMB-1                                 | Plt          | 151700-151930 | 823390-825375-845366                      |
| G/2/5 | OMB-2                                 | Plt          | 180615-151100 | 802368-810370-823390                      |
| G/2/5 | OMB-3                                 | FT           | 150600-150800 | 823390-811395-803394-823390               |
| G/2/5 | OMB-4                                 | FT           | 150600-150800 | 823390-811395-803394-823390               |
| R/2/5 | OPERATION ARIZONA (See 2/5 OpO 20-67) |              |               |   |

Night Activities

|       |                                       |      |               |               |
|-------|---------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------|
| R/2/5 | OPERATION ARIZONA (See 2/5 OpO 20-67) |      |               |               |
| F/2/5 | OMB-1                                 | FT   | 152130-152200 | 875475-867472 |
| F/2/5 | LP-1                                  | FT   | 152200-160600 | 867472        |
| F/2/5 | OMB-2                                 | FT   | 160600-160630 | 867472-875475 |
| F/2/5 | OMB-3                                 | FT   | 152130-152200 | 875475-871479 |
| F/2/5 | LP-2                                  | FT   | 152200-160600 | 871479        |
| F/2/5 | OMB-4                                 | FT   | 160600-160630 | 871479-875475 |
| F/2/5 | OMB-5                                 | FT   | 152130-152200 | 875475-878484 |
| F/2/5 | LP-3                                  | FT   | 152200-160600 | 878484        |
| F/2/5 | OMB-6                                 | FT   | 160600-160630 | 878484-875475 |
| F/2/5 | OMB-7                                 | Sqdt | 152000-152100 | 888466-875475 |

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |                                       |            |               |               |
|---------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| F/2/5   | AMB-1                                 | Sqd        | 152100-152400 | 908478        |
| F/2/5   | QB-8                                  | Sqd        | 152400-160100 | 908478-888466 |
| F/2/5   | GP-1                                  | Plt(-)     | 151800-160600 | 888466        |
| G/2/5   | QB Base                               | Co (-)     | 151800-160600 | 814383        |
| G/2/5   | GP                                    | Plt(-)     | 151800-160600 | 823390        |
| G/2/5   | QB-1                                  | FT         | 152030-152100 | 814383-816388 |
| G/2/5   | LP-1                                  | FT         | 152000-160600 | 816384        |
| G/2/5   | QB-2                                  | FT         | 160600-160630 | 816384-814383 |
| G/2/5   | QB-3                                  | FT         | 152030-152100 | 823390-819387 |
| G/2/5   | LP-2                                  | FT         | 152100-160600 | 819387        |
| G/2/5   | QB-4                                  | FT         | 160600-160630 | 819387-823390 |
| G/2/5   | QB-5                                  | Sqd        | 151930-152015 | 860379-856383 |
| G/2/5   | AMB-1                                 | Sqd        | 152015-160545 | 856383        |
| G/2/5   | QB-6                                  | Sqd        | 160545-160615 | 856383-860379 |
| G/2/5   | QB-7                                  | Sqd        | 151930-152015 | 860379-855374 |
| G/2/5   | AMB-2                                 | Sqd        | 152015-160545 | 855374        |
| G/2/5   | QB-8                                  | Sqd        | 160545-160615 | 855374-860379 |
| G/2/5   | FB                                    | Plt(-)     | 151930-160615 | 860379        |
| H/2/5   | OPERATION ARIZONA (See R/5 OpO 20-67) |            |               |               |
| H2/2/5  | QB-1                                  | FT         | 152130-152200 | 875475-867467 |
| H2/2/5  | LP-1                                  | FT         | 152200-160600 | 867467        |
| H2/2/5  | QB-2                                  | FT         | 160600-160630 | 867467-875475 |
| E/2/11  | QB-1                                  | FT         | 152130-152200 | 875475-877477 |
| E/2/11  | LP-1                                  | FT         | 152200-160600 | 877477        |
| E/2/11  | QB-2                                  | FT         | 160600-160630 | 877477-875475 |
| GAC N-2 | QB-1                                  | Sqd(+)PF's | 152000-152100 | 888472-894477 |
| GAC N-2 | AMB-4                                 | Sqd(+)PF's | 152100-152400 | 894477        |
| GAC N-2 | QB-2                                  | Sqd(+)PF's | 152400-160100 | 894477-888472 |

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CG, 9th Marines

DRAFTED  
 Name: Cpl JONES  
 Section: 3-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Exec

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 16 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |                                       |        |               |   |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---|
| H/2/5 | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67) |        |               |   |
| F/2/5 | OP                                    | Sqd    | 160600-161800 | 888466                                    |
| F/2/5 | GB-1                                  | Plt(-) | 160600-160700 | 888466-875475                             |
| F/2/5 | GB-2                                  | Plt(-) | 161700-161800 | 875475-888466                             |
| F/2/5 | SCYT-1                                | Sqd(+) | 160545-160700 | 875475-871461-878460-910486               |
| F/2/5 | GB-3                                  | Sqd(+) | 160800-160900 | 910486-878460-871461-875475               |
| F/2/5 | SCYT-2                                | Sqd(+) | 160715-161000 | 875475-873453-871437-844410-852394-828392 |
| F/2/5 | GB-4                                  | Sqd(+) | 161000-161200 | 828392-852394-844410-871437-873453-875475 |
| F/2/5 | SCYT-3                                | Sqd(+) | 160830-161000 | 875475-873453-871437-844410-852394-828392 |
| F/2/5 | SCYT-4                                | Sqd(+) | 161500-161700 | 828392-852394-844410-871437-873453-875475 |
| G/2/5 | GB Base                               | Co(-)  | 160600-161800 | 811393                                    |
| G/2/5 | OP                                    | Plt(-) | 160600-161800 | 823390                                    |
| G/2/5 | GB-1                                  | Plt    | 161700-162015 | 823390-832371-833356                      |
| G/2/5 | GB-2                                  | Plt    | 160615-161100 | 860377-816307-823377-823390               |
| G/2/5 | GB-3                                  | FT     | 160600-160800 | 823390-811395-823394-823390               |
| G/2/5 | GB-4                                  | FT     | 160600-160800 | 823390-811395-823394-823390               |
| H/2/5 | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67) |        |               |   |

2. Night Activities

|       |                                       |     |               |                             |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----|---------------|-----------------------------|
| H/2/5 | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67) |     |               |                             |
| F/2/5 | GB-1                                  | FT  | 162130-162200 | 875475-867472               |
| F/2/5 | L-1                                   | FT  | 162200-170400 | 867472                      |
| F/2/5 | GB-2                                  | FT  | 170600-170630 | 867472-875475               |
| F/2/5 | GB-3                                  | FT  | 162130-162200 | 875475-871437               |
| F/2/5 | L-2                                   | FT  | 162200-170600 | 871437                      |
| F/2/5 | GB-4                                  | FT  | 170600-170630 | 871437-875475               |
| F/2/5 | GB-5                                  | FT  | 162130-162200 | 875475-878460               |
| F/2/5 | L-3                                   | FT  | 162200-170600 | 878460                      |
| F/2/5 | GB-6                                  | FT  | 170600-170630 | 878460-875475               |
| F/2/5 | GB-7                                  | Sqd | 162200-162130 | 888466-871437-905475-905464 |

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |                                       |        |               |                             |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| F/2/5   | AMB-1                                 | Sqd    | 162130-170100 | 905464                      |
| F/2/5   | CMB-8                                 | Sqd    | 170100-170230 | 905464-905475-871465-862466 |
| F/2/5   | GP-1                                  | Plt(-) | 161800-170600 | 888466                      |
| G/2/5   | CMB-Base                              | Co(-)  | 161800-170600 | 814383                      |
| G/2/5   | OP                                    | Plt(-) | 161800-170600 | 823390                      |
| G/2/5   | CMB-1                                 | FT     | 162030-162100 | 814383-816384               |
| G/2/5   | LP-1                                  | FT     | 162000-170600 | 816384                      |
| G/2/5   | CMB-2                                 | FT     | 170600-170630 | 816384-814383               |
| G/2/5   | CMB-3                                 | FT     | 162030-162100 | 819387-823390               |
| G/2/5   | LP-2                                  | FT     | 162100-170600 | 819387                      |
| G/2/5   | CMB-4                                 | FT     | 170600-170630 | 819387-823390               |
| G/2/5   | CMB-5                                 | Sqd    | 162015-162045 | 833345-833349               |
| G/2/5   | AMB-1                                 | Sqd    | 162045-170530 | 833349                      |
| G/2/5   | CMB-6                                 | Sqd    | 170530-170600 | 833349-833356               |
| G/2/5   | CMB-7                                 | Sqd    | 162015-162115 | 833356-829345               |
| G/2/5   | AMB-2                                 | Sqd    | 162115-170500 | 829345                      |
| G/2/5   | CMB-8                                 | Sqd    | 170500-170600 | 829345-833356               |
| G/2/5   | PB                                    | Plt(-) | 161930-170615 | 860379                      |
| H/2/5   | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpD 20-67) |        |               |                             |
| HAS/2/5 | CMB-1                                 | FT     | 162130-162200 | 875475-877477               |
| HAS/2/5 | LP-1                                  | FT     | 162200-170600 | 867467                      |
| HAS/2/5 | CMB-2                                 | FT     | 170600-170630 | 867467-875475               |
| H/2/11  | CMB-1                                 | FT     | 162130-162200 | 875475-877477               |
| H/2/11  | LP-1                                  | FT     | 162200-170600 | 877477                      |
| H/2/11  | CMB-2                                 | FT     | 170600-170630 | 877477-875475               |
| CAC H-2 | PB                                    | Sqd(+) | 161800-170600 | 808472                      |

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines  
 BT

DRAFTER  
 Name: Cysgt JONES  
 Section: 8-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Immed

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 17 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |                                       |        |               |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------|
| E/2/5 | Operation Arizona (See OpO 20-67)     |        |               |
| F/2/5 | OP                                    | Sqd    | 170600-171800 |
| F/2/5 | CMB-1                                 | Plt(-) | 170600-170700 |
| F/2/5 | CMB-2                                 | Plt(-) | 171700-171800 |
| F/2/5 | SCTY-1                                | Sqd(+) | 170715-170900 |
| F/2/5 | CMB-3                                 | Sqd(+) | 170900-171100 |
| F/2/5 | SCTY-2                                | Sqd    | 170715-170815 |
| F/2/5 | OP-2                                  | Sqd    | 170815-171100 |
| F/2/5 | S&D-1                                 | Co(+)  | 170800-170830 |
| F/2/5 | CMB-4                                 | Sqd    | 171100-171200 |
| G/2/5 | CMB Base                              | Co(-)  | 170600-171800 |
| G/2/5 | OP                                    | Plt(-) | 170600-171800 |
| G/2/5 | CMB-1                                 | Plt(+) | 171730-172000 |
| G/2/5 | CMB-2                                 | Plt(+) | 170615-171100 |
| G/2/5 | CMB-3                                 | FT     | 170600-170800 |
| G/2/5 | CMB-4                                 | FT     | 170600-170800 |
| A/2/5 | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67) |        |               |

888466  
 888466-875475  
 875475-888466  
 875475-874461-898468-910486  
 910486-898468-874461-875475  
 875475-873453-857437  
 898436  
 875475-873453-857437-853437-875475  
 857437-873453-875475  
 814383  
 823390  
 823390-840400-844405  
 829344-844397-847364-826378  
 823390-811395-803394-823390  
 823390-811395-803394-823390

2. Night Activities

|       |                                       |     |               |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----|---------------|
| E/2/5 | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67) |     |               |
| F/2/5 | CMB-1                                 | FT  | 172130-172200 |
| F/2/5 | LP-1                                  | FT  | 172200-180600 |
| F/2/5 | CMB-2                                 | FT  | 180600-180630 |
| F/2/5 | CMB-3                                 | FT  | 172130-172200 |
| F/2/5 | LP-2                                  | FT  | 172200-180600 |
| F/2/5 | CMB-4                                 | FT  | 180600-180630 |
| F/2/5 | CMB-5                                 | FT  | 172130-172200 |
| F/2/5 | LP-3                                  | FT  | 172200-180600 |
| F/2/5 | CMB-6                                 | FT  | 180600-180630 |
| F/2/5 | CMB-7                                 | Sqd | 171930-172100 |
| F/2/5 | AMB-1                                 | Sqd | 172100-180100 |
| F/2/5 | CMB-8                                 | Sqd | 180100-180230 |

875475-867472  
 867472  
 867472-875475  
 875475-871479  
 871479  
 871479-875475  
 875475-878484  
 878484  
 878484-875475  
 888466-891466-888473-892481-898482-897486  
 897486  
 897486-899476-888470-891466-888466

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |                                       |                |                |               |
|---------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| F/2/5   | OP-1                                  | Plt(-)         | 171800-180600  | 888466        |
| G/2/5   | CMB Base                              | Co(-)          | 171800-180600  | 814383        |
| G/2/5   | OP                                    | Plt(-)         | 171800-180600  | 823390        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-1                                 | FT             | 172030-172100  | 814383-816384 |
| G/2/5   | LP-1                                  | FT             | 172000-180600  | 816384        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-2                                 | FT             | 180600-180630  | 816384-814383 |
| G/2/5   | CMB-3                                 | FT             | 172030-172100  | 819387-823390 |
| G/2/5   | LP-2                                  | FT             | 172100-180600- | 819387        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-4                                 | FT             | 180600-180630  | 819387-823390 |
| G/2/5   | PB                                    | Plt(-)         | 172000-180600  | 844405        |
| G/2/5   | AMB-1                                 | Sqd            | 172100-180600  | 838422        |
| G/2/5   | AMB-2                                 | Sqd            | 172100-180600  | 844415        |
| H/2/5   | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67) |                |                |               |
| H&S/2/5 | CMB-1                                 | FT             | 172130-172200  | 875475-867467 |
| H&S/2/5 | LP-1                                  | FT             | 172200-180600  | 867467        |
| H&S/2/5 | CMB-2                                 | FT             | 180600-180630  | 867467-875475 |
| E/2/11  | CMB-1                                 | FT             | 172130-172200  | 875475-877477 |
| E/2/11  | LP-1                                  | FT             | 172200-180600  | 877477        |
| E/2/5   | CMB-2                                 | FT             | 180600-180630  | 877477-875475 |
| CAC N-2 | PB                                    | Sqd(+)<br>PF's | 171800-180600  | 888472        |

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER

Name: Cysgt JONES

Sections: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Action: Op Inad

Day and Night Activities for 18 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |                                       |        |               |   |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---|
| E/2/5 | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67) |        |               |   |
| F/2/5 | OP                                    | Sqd    | 180600-181000 | 888166                                    |
| F/2/5 | GMB-1                                 | Plt(-) | 180600-180700 | 888166-875475                             |
| F/2/5 | GMB-2                                 | Plt(-) | 181700-181800 | 875475-888166                             |
| F/2/5 | SCTY-1                                | Sqd(+) | 180715-180900 | 875475-874461-898166-910186               |
| F/2/5 | GMB-3                                 | Sqd(+) | 180900-181100 | 910186-898166-874461-875475               |
| F/2/5 | SCTY-2                                | Sqd(+) | 180715-181000 | 875475-873453-857437-844418-852396-828392 |
| F/2/5 | GMB-4                                 | Sqd(+) | 181000-181200 | 828392-852396-844418-857437-873453-875475 |
| F/2/5 | SCTY-3                                | Sqd(+) | 180830-181000 | 875475-873453-857437-844418-852396-828392 |
| F/2/5 | SCTY-4-                               | Sqd(+) | 181500-181700 | 828392-852396-844418-857437-873453-875475 |
| G/2/5 | GMB Base                              | Co(-)  | 180600-181800 | 814383                                    |
| G/2/5 | OP                                    | Plt(-) | 180600-181800 | 823390                                    |
| G/2/5 | GMB-1                                 | Plt    | 181700-182015 | 823390-823373-832365-833352               |
| G/2/5 | GMB-2                                 | Plt    | 180615-181100 | 844486-8440-823390                        |
| G/2/5 | GMB-3                                 | FT     | 180600-180800 | 823390-811395-803394-823390               |
| G/2/5 | GMB-4                                 | FT     | 180600-180800 | 823390-811395-803394-823390               |
| E/2/5 | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67) |        |               |   |

2. Night Activities

|       |                                       |     |               |               |
|-------|---------------------------------------|-----|---------------|---------------|
| E/2/5 | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67) |     |               |               |
| F/2/5 | GMB-1                                 | FT  | 182130-182200 | 875475-867172 |
| F/2/5 | LP-1                                  | FT  | 182200-190600 | 867172        |
| F/2/5 | GMB-2                                 | FT  | 190600-190630 | 867172-875475 |
| F/2/5 | GMB-3                                 | FT  | 182130-182200 | 875475-871179 |
| F/2/5 | LP-2                                  | FT  | 182200-190600 | 871179        |
| F/2/5 | GMB-4                                 | FT  | 190600-190630 | 871179-875475 |
| F/2/5 | GMB-5                                 | FT  | 182130-182200 | 875475-878184 |
| F/2/5 | LP-3                                  | FT  | 182200-190600 | 878184        |
| F/2/5 | GMB-6                                 | FT  | 190600-190630 | 878184-875475 |
| F/2/5 | GMB-7                                 | Sqd | 182030-182100 | 876477-877181 |

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |                                       |            |               |                      |
|---------|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|
| F/2/5   | AMB-1                                 | Sqd        | 182100-190100 | 877481               |
| F/2/5   | AMB-8                                 | Sqd        | 190100-190130 | 877481-876477        |
| F/2/5   | OP-1                                  | Plt(-)     | 181800-190600 | 888466               |
| G/2/5   | AMB Base                              | Co(-)      | 181800-190600 | 814383               |
| G/2/5   | OP                                    | Plt(-)     | 181800-190600 | 823390               |
| G/2/5   | AMB-1                                 | FT         | 182030-182100 | 814383-816384        |
| G/2/5   | LP-1                                  | FT         | 182000-190600 | 816384               |
| G/2/5   | AMB-2                                 | FT         | 190600-190630 | 816384-814383        |
| G/2/5   | AMB-3                                 | FT         | 182030-182100 | 819387-823390        |
| G/2/5   | LP-2                                  | FT         | 182100-190600 | 819387               |
| G/2/5   | AMB-4                                 | FT         | 190600-190630 | 819387-823390        |
| G/2/5   | AMB-1                                 | Sqd        | 182100-190530 | 829344               |
| G/2/5   | AMB-2                                 | Sqd        | 182100-190530 | 842344               |
| G/2/5   | PB                                    | Plt(-)     | 182015-190600 | 833352               |
| H/2/5   | Operation Arizona (See 2/5 OpO 20-67) |            |               |                      |
| H&S/2/5 | AMB-1                                 | FT         | 182130-182200 | 875475-867467        |
| H&S/2/5 | LP-2                                  | FT         | 182200-190600 | 867467               |
| H&S/2/5 | AMB-2                                 | FT         | 190600-190630 | 867467-875475        |
| E/2/11  | AMB-1                                 | FT         | 182130-182200 | 875475-877477        |
| E/2/11  | LP-1                                  | FT         | 182200-190600 | 877477               |
| E/2/11  | AMB-2                                 | FT         | 190600-190630 | 877477-875475        |
| CAC N-2 | AMB-1                                 | Sqd(-)PF's | 182030-182130 | 882472-891472-897477 |
| CAC N-2 | AMB                                   | Sqd(-)PF's | 182130-182400 | 897477               |
| CAC N-2 | AMB-2                                 | Sqd(-)PF's | 182400-190100 | 897477-892477-882472 |
| CAC N-2 | PB                                    | Sqd(+)PF's | 181800-190600 | 882472               |

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 2/5  
 ACT: CG, 1st Marine Division

DE PT: Lt  
 Name: 1st Lt SCHLECHT  
 Section: 3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Inmed

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 19 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |   |             |               |  |
|-------|---|-------------|---------------|--|
| 2/2/5 | Assumes Mission of An Hoa Reserver Company      |             |               |  |
| 5/2/5 | CMB-1   | Sgt         | 190730-191000 | 875475-861486-861493-875485-875475               |
| 5/2/5 | CMB-2   | Sgt         | 190730-191000 | 875475-849471-863487-875475                      |
| 5/2/5 | CMB-3   | Sgt         | 191500-191900 | 875475-881481-887473-895482-891488-881481-875475 |
| 5/2/5 | CMB-4   | Sgt         | 191500-191900 | 875475-873461-863468-839455-849471-875475        |
| 8/2/5 | Conduct Recon in Force (see 2/5 Op Order 21-67) |             |               |  |
| 8/2/5 | CMB Base Co(-)                                  |             | 190600-191800 | 814383   |
| 8/2/5 | CP  | P18(-)      | 190600-191800 | 823390   |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-1   | P18         | 191700-192000 | 823390-810399-838408                             |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-2   | P18         | 190600-191100 | 833353-829344-814363-823373-823390               |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-3   | PT          | 190600-190800 | 823390-811395-803393-875475                      |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-4   | PT          | 191700-191900 | 823390-811395-803393-875475                      |
| 8/2/5 | Assume Perimeter Defense of An Hoa              |             |               |  |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-1   | P18(-)      | 190600-190700 | 888466-875475                                    |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-2   | P18(-)      | 191700-191800 | 875475-888466                                    |
| 8/2/5 | CP  | Sgt         | 190600-191800 | 888466   |
| 8/2/5 | SCY-1   | Sgt(+)/Majr | 190715-190900 | 875475-874461-878448-910486                      |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-3   | Sgt(+)      | 190900-191100 | 910486-878448-874461-875475                      |
| 8/2/5 | SCY-2   | Sgt(+)/Majr | 190715-191000 | 875475-873453-857437-811418-852095-88042         |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-4   | Sgt(+)      | 191000-191300 | 828092-852095-811418-857437-873453-875475        |
| 8/2/5 | SCY(3)  | Sgt(+)      | 190830-191000 | 875475-873453-857437-811418-852095-828092        |
| 8/2/5 | SCY-4   | Sgt(+)      | 191500-191630 | 828092-852095-811418-857437-873453-875475        |

E LAWI L

2. Night Activities

|         |          |                  |               |                      |
|---------|----------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| E/2/5   | CMB-1    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192000-192100 | 875475-867478-854475 |
| E/2/5   | CMB-1    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192100-192200 | 854475               |
| E/2/5   | CMB-2    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192300-192400 | 854475-819471        |
| E/2/5   | CMB-2    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192400-200200 | 819471               |
| E/2/5   | CMB-3    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 200200-200300 | 849471-875475        |
| E/2/5   | CMB-4    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192100-192130 | 875475-862468-840455 |
| E/2/5   | CMB-3    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192130-192230 | 840455               |
| E/2/5   | CMB-5    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192330-192400 | 840455-837460        |
| E/2/5   | CMB-6    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192400-200200 | 837460               |
| E/2/5   | CMB-7    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 200200-200330 | 837460-875475        |
| E/2/5   | CMB-8    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192200-192230 | 862442-856443        |
| E/2/5   | CMB-8    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192200-192200 | 862442-856443        |
| E/2/5   | CMB-9    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192230-200100 | 856443               |
| E/2/5   | CMB-9    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 200200-200230 | 856443-862442        |
| E/2/5   | CMB-10   | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192200-192230 | 862442-856443        |
| E/2/5   | CMB-6    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192300-200130 | 856443               |
| E/2/5   | CMB-11   | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 200130-200230 | 856443-862442        |
| E/2/5   | CMB-12   | FF'S (-)         | 200230-200400 | 862442-873453-875475 |
| E/2/5   | See 2/5  | Op Order (21-57) |               |                      |
| G/2/5   | CMB BAGE | Col (-)          | 191800-200600 | 814383               |
| G/2/5   | OP       | FF'S (-)         | 191800-200600 | 823390               |
| G/2/5   | CMB-1    | FF               | 192000-192130 | 814383-816384        |
| G/2/5   | LP-1     | FF               | 192030-200630 | 816384               |
| G/2/5   | CMB-2    | FF               | 200530-200600 | 816384-814383        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-3    | FF               | 192000-192030 | 823390-819387        |
| G/2/5   | LP-2     | FF               | 192030-200530 | 819387               |
| G/2/5   | CMB-4    | FF               | 200530-200600 | 819387-823390        |
| G/2/5   | CMB-1    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192000-200600 | 838423               |
| G/2/5   | CMB-2    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192000-200600 | 837417               |
| H/2/5   | CMB-1    | FF               | 192000-192030 | 875475-867478        |
| H/2/5   | LP-1     | FF               | 192030-200530 | 867478               |
| H/2/5   | CMB-2    | FF               | 200530-200600 | 867478-875475        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-3    | FF               | 192000-192030 | 875475-871479        |
| H/2/5   | LP-2     | FF               | 192030-200530 | 871479               |
| H/2/5   | CMB-4    | FF               | 200530-200600 | 871479-875475        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-5    | FF               | 192000-192130 | 875475-878476        |
| H/2/5   | LP-3     | FF               | 192030-200530 | 878476               |
| H/2/5   | CMB-6    | FF               | 200530-200600 | 878476-875475        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-7    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 200530-200600 | 875475-901476        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-8    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 200530-200600 | 901476               |
| H/2/5   | CMB-8    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 200500-200600 | 901476-862442        |
| H/2/5   | OP       | FF'S (-)         | 191800-200600 | 862442               |
| H/2/5   | CMB-4    | FF               | 192000-192030 | 875475-867478        |
| H/2/5   | LP-1     | FF               | 192030-200530 | 867478               |
| H/2/5   | CMB-2    | FF               | 200530-200600 | 867478-875475        |
| E/2/11  | CMB-1    | FF               | 192000-192030 | 875475-877477        |
| E/2/11  | LP-1     | FF               | 192030-200530 | 877477               |
| E/2/11  | CMB-2    | FF               | 200530-200600 | 877477-875475        |
| CAC H-2 | CMB-1    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192000-192100 | 888475-891475-893480 |
| CAC H-2 | CMB-3    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192100-192200 | 893480               |
| CAC H-2 | CMB-2    | Sqdt (+) FF'S    | 192200-192400 | 893480-898477-868472 |

CP-4

FROM: 2/5  
 ACT: 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines  
 BY  
 CONFIDENTIAL

DEPT: 1  
 NAME: NLT SCHWARTZ  
 SECTION: 3-3

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 ACTION: Op Issued

Day and Night Activities for 20 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |                                    |             |               |  |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--|
| E/2/5 | SGTY-1                             | Sqd(-) Engr | 200715-201000 | 875475-873453-857437-811418<br>852395-828392-823390  |
| E/2/5 | S&D                                | CO(+)       | 201000-201200 | 875475-873453-857437-811418<br>852395-828392-823390  |
| E/2/5 | CMB-1                              | Plt         | 201700-201900 | 823390-847394-857402                                 |
| E/2/5 | CMB-2                              | Plt         | 201700-201900 | 823390-811395-803394-823390                          |
| E/2/5 | CMB BASE                           | CO(-)       | 201200-201400 | 814393   |
| E/2/5 | CP                                 | Plt(-)      | 201200-201800 | 823390   |
| E/2/5 | Recon in Force (see 2/5 OpO 21-57) |             |               |  |
| G/2/5 | CMB BASE                           | CO(-)       | 200600-201200 | 814393   |
| G/2/5 | CP                                 | Plt(-)      | 200600-200800 | 823390   |
| G/2/5 | CMB-1                              | Plt         | 200600-201000 | 820617-840600-823390                                 |
| G/2/5 | CMB-2                              | Plt         | 200600-200800 | 823390-811395-803394-823390                          |
| G/2/5 | S&D                                | CO(+)       | 201200-201400 | 823390-828392-852395-811418-<br>857437-873453-875475 |
| G/2/5 | CMB-3                              | Plt         | 201700-201800 | 875475-828466  |
| H/2/5 | CP                                 | Sqd         | 200600-201000 | 828466   |
| H/2/5 | CMB-1                              | Plt(-)      | 200700-200900 | 828466-875475  |
| H/2/5 | CMB-2                              | Sqd         | 201000-201500 | 828466-875475  |
| H/2/5 | SGTY-1                             | Sqd(+)-Engr | 200715-200900 | 875475-874461-878460-810486                          |
| H/2/5 | CMB-3                              | Sqd(+)      | 200900-201100 | 810486-878460-874461-875475                          |
| H/2/5 | CMB-4                              | Sqd         | 200715-200900 | 875475-864485-863491-871483-<br>875475               |

2. Night Activities

|       |                |        |               |               |
|-------|----------------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| E/2/5 | CMB BASE CO(-) |        | 201800-210600 | 814383        |
| E/2/5 | CP             | Plt(-) | 201800-210600 | 823390        |
| E/2/5 | CMB-1          | Plt    | 202000-202000 | 814383-816384 |
| E/2/5 | LF-1           | Plt    | 202030-210530 | 816384        |
| E/2/5 | CMB-2          | Plt    | 210530-210600 | 816384-814383 |
| E/2/5 | CMB-3          | Plt    | 202000-202000 | 826390-819387 |
| E/2/5 | LF-2           | Plt    | 202030-210530 | 819387        |
| E/2/5 | CMB-4          | Plt    | 210530-210600 | 819387-826390 |
| E/2/5 | FB             | Plt(-) | 201900-210600 | 857402        |
| E/2/5 | AME-1          | Sqd    | 202000-210500 | 857407        |
| E/2/5 | AME-2          | Sqd    | 202000-210500 | 864486        |

CONFIDENTIAL

| Date   | Room  | In            | Person        | (see 2/5 OpD 21-67) | Number                      |
|--------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2/2/5  | CMB-1 | FT            | 202030-202100 |                     | 875475-867478               |
| 2/2/5  | LP-1  | FT            | 202100-210530 |                     | 867472                      |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-2 | FT            | 210530-210600 |                     | 867472-875475               |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-3 | FT            | 202030-202100 |                     | 875475-871479               |
| 2/2/5  | LP-2  | FT            | 202100-210530 |                     | 871479                      |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-4 | FT            | 210530-210600 |                     | 871479-875475               |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-5 | FT            | 202030-202100 |                     | 875475-872474               |
| 2/2/5  | LP-3  | FT            | 202100-210530 |                     | 872474                      |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-6 | FT            | 210530-210600 |                     | 872474-875475               |
| 2/2/5  | CP    | Plt           | 201800-210600 |                     | 882476                      |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-7 | Sgt           | 202030-202100 |                     | 882476-906475-906459        |
| 2/2/5  | AMB-1 | Sgt           | 202100-202200 |                     | 906459                      |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-8 | Sgt           | 202400-210200 |                     | 906459-901465-882466        |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-1 | Sgt           | 201900-202100 |                     | 875475-885477-875481        |
| 2/2/5  | AMB-1 | Sgt           | 202100-202400 |                     | 879481                      |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-2 | Sgt           | 202400-210200 |                     | 879481-893489-890482-875475 |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-3 | 1st           | 202000-202100 |                     | 875475-812471               |
| 2/2/5  | AMB-2 | Sgt           | 202100-210100 |                     | 812471                      |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-4 | Sgt           | 202100-202200 |                     | 812471-837460               |
| 2/2/5  | AMB-3 | Sgt           | 202200-210100 |                     | 837460                      |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-5 | Sgt           | 210100-210230 |                     | 837460-810455-862468-875475 |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-6 | Sgt           | 202100-202200 |                     | 862471-857479               |
| 2/2/5  | AMB-4 | Sgt           | 202200-210100 |                     | 857479                      |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-7 | Sgt           | 210100-210230 |                     | 857479-864482-875475        |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-8 | Sgt           | 210100-210200 |                     | 864471-875475               |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-1 | FT            | 202030-202100 |                     | 875475-867467               |
| 2/2/5  | LP-1  | 202100-210530 |               |                     | 867467                      |
| 2/2/5  | CMB-2 | FT            | 210530-210600 |                     | 867467-875475               |
| 2/2/11 | CMB-1 | FT            | 202030-202100 |                     | 875475-877477               |
| 2/2/11 | LP-1  | FT            | 202100-210530 |                     | 877477                      |
| 2/2/11 | CMB-2 | FT            | 210530-210600 |                     | 877477-875475               |

CP-1

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTOR: CO, 1st Marine Division

DEPTER  
 Name: Hugh SCHLICK  
 Position: S-3

INFO: CO, 3rd Marine

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action:  Read

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day Activities submitted for 20 June will be conducted on 21 June.

1. Day Activities 20 June 1967

Co E Assumed defense of An Hoa and conducted road sweeps.

Co F Search and Destroy (See 2/5 OpD 21-67)

Co G conducted local activities at Bang Son

Co H conducted Search and Destroy activities in Arizona area to determine results of 1028 rounds arty fire mission of 192100Z.

2. Night Activities 20 June will be conducted as submitted with following changes:

Change E to G

Change G to E

3. Night Activities for 21 June 1967

|       |                                     |        |               |                      |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1/2/5 | CSB-Base                            | Co(-)  | 211000-212000 | 814383               |
| 1/2/5 | OP                                  | P26(-) | 211000-212000 | 814390               |
| 1/2/5 | CSB-1                               | P1A    | 211000-212000 | 814390-814397-814346 |
| 1/2/5 | PD                                  | P1A(-) | 212000-213000 | 814346               |
| 1/2/5 | CSB-2                               | Sgt    | 212000-213100 | 814346-814349-       |
| 1/2/5 | ASB-1                               | Sgt    | 212100-213000 | 814349               |
| 1/2/5 | CSB-3                               | Sgt    | 212000-213000 | 814349-814346        |
| 1/2/5 | CSB-4                               | Sgt    | 212000-213100 | 814346-814349        |
| 1/2/5 | ASB-2                               | Sgt    | 212100-213000 | 814349               |
| 1/2/5 | CSB-5                               | Sgt    | 212000-213000 | 814349-814346        |
| 1/2/5 | CSB-6                               | PT     | 212000-213000 | 814349-814349        |
| 1/2/5 | LP-1                                | PT     | 212000-213000 | 814349               |
| 1/2/5 | CSB-7                               | PT     | 212000-213000 | 814349-814349        |
| 1/2/5 | CSB-8                               | PT     | 212000-213000 | 814349-814349        |
| 1/2/5 | LP-2                                | PT     | 212000-213000 | 814349               |
| 1/2/5 | CSB-9                               | PT     | 212000-213000 | 814349-814349        |
| 1/2/5 | Remain in Force (See 2/5 OpD 21-67) |        |               |                      |

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |       |         |               |                             |
|---------|-------|---------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| G/2/5   | OMB-1 | PT      | 212030-212100 | 875475-867472               |
| G/2/5   | LP-1  | PT      | 212100-220530 | 867472                      |
| G/2/5   | OMB-2 | PT      | 220530-220600 | 867472-875475               |
| G/2/5   | OMB-3 | PT      | 212030-212100 | 875475-871479               |
| G/2/5   | LP-2  | PT      | 212100-220530 | 871479                      |
| G/2/5   | OMB-4 | PT      | 220530-220600 | 871479-875475               |
| G/2/5   | OMB-5 | PT      | 212030-212100 | 875475-877484               |
| G/2/5   | LP-3  | PT      | 212100-220530 | 877484                      |
| G/2/5   | OMB-6 | PT      | 220530-220600 | 877484-875475               |
| G/2/5   | OMB-7 | Sqdl    | 212000-212100 | 888466-904484               |
| G/2/5   | OMB-1 | Sqdl    | 212100-212400 | 904484                      |
| G/2/5   | OMB-8 | Sqdl    | 212400-220100 | 904484-888466               |
| G/2/5   | CP-1  | Plt(-)  | 211800-220600 | 888466                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-1 | Sqdl(+) | 211930-212100 | 875475-875491               |
| H/2/5   | OMB-1 | Sqdl(+) | 212100-212400 | 875491                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-2 | Sqdl(+) | 212400-220100 | 875491-875475               |
| H/2/5   | OMB-3 | Sqdl(+) | 211930-212200 | 875475-863468-871458        |
| H/2/5   | OMB-2 | Sqdl(+) | 212300-212400 | 871458                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-4 | Sqdl(+) | 212400-220200 | 871458-819471-875475        |
| H/2/5   | OMB-5 | Sqdl    | 211930-212100 | 875475-873453-879439-871441 |
| H/2/5   | OMB-3 | Sqdl    | 212100-212400 | 871441                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-6 | Sqdl    | 212400-220200 | 871441-879439-873453-875475 |
| HAS/2/5 | OMB-1 | PT      | 212030-212100 | 875475-867467               |
| HAS/2/5 | LP-1  | PT      | 212100-220530 | 867467                      |
| HAS/2/5 | OMB-2 | PT      | 220530-220600 | 867467-875475               |
| E/2/11  | OMB-1 | PT      | 212030-212100 | 875475-877477               |
| E/2/11  | LP-1  | PT      | 212100-220530 | 877477                      |
| E/2/11  | OMB-2 | PT      | 220530-220600 | 877477-875475               |
| CAC H-2 | OMB-1 | Sqdl(+) | 212000-212100 | 888472-896477               |
| CAC H-2 | OMB-1 | Sqdl(+) | 212100-212400 | 896477                      |
| CAC H-2 | OMB-2 | Sqdl(+) | 212400-220100 | 896477-888472               |

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines  
 BT  
 CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER:  
 Name: MEJt SCHLECHT  
 Section: 8-3  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Inmed

Day and Night Activities for 22 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |                                    |                |               |  |
|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--|
| E/2/5 | CMB BASE                           | Co(-)          | 220600-221800 | 814383   |
| E/2/5 | CP                                 | Plt(-)         | 220600-221800 | 824380   |
| E/2/5 | CMB-1                              | Plt            | 220630-221100 | 845366-838364-833364-827369-<br>825375-814383        |
| E/2/5 | CMB-2                              | Plt            | 221700-221930 | 814383-827399-833399-845405                          |
| E/2/5 | CMB-3                              | Plt            | 220600-220800 | 814383-817393-809393-818396-<br>825395-814383        |
| E/2/5 | CMB-4                              | Plt            | 221700-221900 | 814383-817393-809393-813396-<br>825395-814383        |
| E/2/5 | Recon in Force (see 2/5 OpO 21-67) |                |               |  |
| G/2/5 | CMB-1                              | Sqd            | 220700-221100 | 875475-888486-898487-909487-<br>892481-884477-875475 |
| G/2/5 | CMB-2                              | Sqd            | 220700-221100 | 875475-847471-839455-862468-<br>875475               |
| G/2/5 | CMB-3                              | Sqd            | 220630-220900 | 875475-873464-864459-8545                            |
| G/2/5 | CP-1                               | Sqd            | 220900-221600 | 8545   |
| G/2/5 | CMB-4                              | Sqd            | 221600-221900 | 8545-864459-873464-875475                            |
| H/2/5 | CMB-1                              | Plt(-)         | 220600-220700 | 888466-875475  |
| H/2/5 | CP-1                               | Sqd            | 220600-221800 | 888466   |
| H/2/5 | CMB-2                              | Plt(-)         | 221700-221800 | 875475-888466  |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-1                             | Sqd(+)/Ingr    | 220715-220900 | 875475-874461-898468-910486                          |
| H/2/5 | CMB-3                              | Sqd(+)         | 220900-221100 | 910486-898468-874461-873475                          |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-2                             | Sqd(+)/ENGR    | 220715-221000 | 875475-873453-857437-844418-<br>853395-828392        |
| H/2/5 | CMB-4                              | Sqd(+)         | 221000-221900 | 828392-853395-844418-857437-873453-<br>875475        |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-3                             | Sqd(+)         | 220830-221000 | 875475-873453-857437-844418-<br>853395-828392        |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-4                             | Sqd(+)         | 221500-221630 | 828392-853395-844418-857437-<br>873453-875475        |
|       | CMB-2                              | Sqd(+)/PF's IB | 220600-221800 | 888472   |

2. Night Activities

|       |          |        |               |               |
|-------|----------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| E/2/5 | CMB BASE | Co(-)  | 221800-230600 | 814383        |
| E/2/5 | CP       | Plt(2) | 221800-230600 | 824390        |
| E/2/5 | AMB-1    | Sqd    | 221930-230630 | 845405        |
| E/2/5 | CMB-1    | Sqd(+) | 222100-222300 | 845405-852407 |
| E/2/5 | AMB-2    | Sqd(+) | 222300-230100 | 852407        |
| E/2/5 | CMB-2    | Sqd(+) | 230100-230200 | 852407-       |

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |                                     |                 |               |                             |           |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| E/2/5   | CMB-3                               | Sqdl(+)         | 222300-2 2130 | 814383-814396               |           |
| E/2/5   | AMB-3                               | Sqdl(+)         | 222130-230030 | 814396                      |           |
| E/2/5   | CMB-4                               | Sqdl(+)         | 230030-230200 | 814386-814383               |           |
| E/2/5   | CMB-5                               | FT              | 222030-222100 | 814383-816384               |           |
| E/2/5   | LP-1                                | FT              | 222100-230530 | 816384                      |           |
| E/2/5   | CMB-6                               | FT              | 230530-230600 | 816384-814383               |           |
| E/2/5   | CMB-7                               | FT              | 824390-819387 | 222030-222100               |           |
| E/2/5   | LP-2                                | FT              | 222100-230530 | 819387                      |           |
| E/2/5   | Recent in Force (see 2/5 OpO 21-67) |                 |               |                             |           |
| G/2/5   | CMB-1                               | Plt(+)<br>PF's  | 221915-222100 | 875475-867476-849472        | 13 rmd DA |
| G/2/5   | AMB-1                               | Sqdl(+)<br>PF's | 222100-230200 | 849472                      |           |
| G/2/5   | CMB-2                               | Sqdl(+)<br>PF's | 230200-230300 | 849472-867476-875475        |           |
| G/2/5   | CMB-3                               | Sqdl(+)<br>PF's | 222100-222230 | 849472-867490               |           |
| G/2/5   | AMB-2                               | Sqdl(+)<br>PF's | 222230-230200 | 864490                      |           |
| G/2/5   | CMB-4                               | Sqdl(+)<br>PF's | 230200-230300 | 864490-867476-875475        | Phu Da    |
| G/2/5   | CMB-5                               | Sqdl(+)<br>PF's | 222100-222230 | 859472-837457               |           |
| G/2/5   | AMB-3                               | Sqdl(+)<br>PF's | 222230-230200 | 837457                      | Ben Da    |
| G/2/5   | CMB-6                               | Sqdl(+)<br>PF's | 230200-230300 | 837457-863468-867476-875475 |           |
| H/2/5   | CMB-1                               | FT              | 222030-222100 | 875475-867472               |           |
| H/2/5   | LP-1                                | FT              | 222100-230530 | 867472                      |           |
| H/2/5   | CMB-2                               | FT              | 867472-875475 | 230530-230600               |           |
| H/2/5   | CMB-3                               | FT              | 222030-222100 | 875475-871479               |           |
| H/2/5   | LP-2                                | FT              | 222100-230530 | 871479                      |           |
| H/2/5   | CMB-4                               | FT              | 230530-230600 | 871479-875475               |           |
| H/2/5   | CMB-5                               | FT              | 222030-222100 | 875475-878484               |           |
| H/2/5   | LP-3                                | FT              | 222100-230530 | 878484                      |           |
| H/2/5   | CMB-6                               | FT              | 230530-230600 | 878484-875475               |           |
| H/2/5   | CMB-7                               | Sqdl            | 222000-222130 | 888466-909478               |           |
| H/2/5   | AMB-1                               | Sqdl            | 222130-230200 | 909478                      |           |
| H/2/5   | CMB-8                               | Sqdl            | 230200-230330 | 909478-888466               |           |
| H/2/5   | OP                                  | Plt(-)          | 221800-230600 | 888466                      |           |
| H&S/2/5 | CMB-1                               | FT              | 222030-222100 | 875475-867467               |           |
| H&S/2/5 | LP-1                                | FT              | 222100-230530 | 867467                      |           |
| H&S/2/5 | CMB-2                               | FT              | 230530-230600 | 867467-875475               |           |
| E/2/11  | CMB-1                               | FT              | 222030-222100 | 875475-877477               |           |
| E/2/11  | LP-1                                | FT              | 222100-230530 | 877477                      |           |
| E/2/11  | CMB-2                               | FT              | 230530-230600 | 877477-875475               |           |
| CACH-2  | CMB-1                               | Sqdl(+)<br>PF's | 222000-222100 | 888472-895480-897487        |           |
| CACH-2  | AMB-1                               | Sqdl(+)<br>PF's | 222100-222400 | 897487                      |           |
| CACH-2  | CMB-2                               | Sqdl(+)<br>PF's | 222400-230100 | 897487-8948-888472          |           |

OP-4  
BT

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER  
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
 Section: S-3

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Inoad

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 23 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |                   |             |               |   |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|---|
| E/2/5 | CMB-1             | Plt (-)     | 230630-231200 | 845405-853406-841399-<br>831399-814383              |
| E/2/5 | CMB-2             | Plt         | 231600-231900 | 814383-815372-808370                                |
| E/2/5 | CMB-3             | Pt          | 230600-230800 | 814383-817393-809393-<br>813996-825395-814383       |
| E/2/5 | CMB-4             | PT          | 231700-231900 | 814383-817393-809393-<br>813996-825395-814383       |
| F/2/5 | Returned from SED |             |               |   |
| G/2/5 | CMB-1             | Plt         | 230700-231000 | 875475-847460                                       |
| G/2/5 | FB                | Plt (-)     | 231000-231200 | 847460  |
| G/2/5 | CMB-2             | Sqd         | 231000-231130 | 847460-840457-847460                                |
| G/2/5 | CMB-3             | Plt         | 231200-231600 | 877460-840455-844468-<br>864484-875475              |
| G/2/5 | CMB-4             | Sqd         | 230730-231000 | 875475-862440-867440                                |
| G/2/5 | OP                | Sqd         | 231000-231500 | 867440  |
| G/2/5 | CMB-5             | Sqd         | 231500-231630 | 867440-862440-875475                                |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-1            | Sqd(±) Engr | 230715-231000 | 875475-873453-87437-<br>844418-852396-828392-823390 |
| H/2/5 | CMB-1             | Sqd(+)      | 231000-231100 | 823390-828392-852396-844418-<br>87437-873453-875475 |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-2            | Sqd(±) Engr | 230715-231000 | 875475-873453-87437-844418-<br>852396-828392        |
| H/2/5 | CMB-2             | Sqd(+)      | 231000-231200 | 828392-852396-844418-87437-<br>873453-875475        |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-3            | Sqd         | 230800-231000 | 875475-873453-87437-844418-<br>852396-828392        |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-4            | Sqd         | 231000-231200 | 828392-852396-844418-87437-<br>873453-875475        |
| H/2/5 | CMB-3             | Plt(-)      | 230600-230700 | 888466-875475                                       |
| H/2/5 | OP                | Sqd         | 230600-231000 | 888466  |
| H/2/5 | CMB-4             | Plt(-)      | 231700-231800 | 875475-888466                                       |

2. Night Activities

|       |          |        |               |        |
|-------|----------|--------|---------------|--------|
| E/2/5 | CMB-Base | Co(-)  | 231800-240600 | 814383 |
| E/2/5 | OP       | Plt(-) | 231800-240600 | 823390 |
| E/2/5 | FB       | Plt(-) | 231900-240630 | 808370 |

CONFIDENTIAL

|            |                   |                        |               |                             |
|------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| E/2/5      | AMB-1             | Plt(+)                 | 231900-240630 | 808370                      |
| E/2/5      | CMB-1             | Sqd                    | 232000-232100 | 808370-805375               |
| E/2/5      | AMB-2             | Sqd                    | 232100-240100 | 805375                      |
| E/2/5      | CMB-2             | Sqd                    | 240100-240200 | 805375-808370               |
| E/2/5      | CMB-3             | Sqd                    | 240200-240100 | 808370-805369               |
| E/2/5      | AMB-3             | Sqd                    | 240100-240300 | 805369                      |
| E/2/5      | CMB-4             | Sqd                    | 240500-240600 | 805369-808370               |
| F/2/5      | Returned from S&D |                        |               |                             |
| G/2/5      | CMB-1             | Sqd(+) <sup>FF's</sup> | 232030-232200 | 875475-864487               |
| G/2/5      | AMB-1             | Sqd(+) <sup>FF's</sup> | 232200-240100 | 864487                      |
| G/2/5      | CMB-2             | Sqd(+) <sup>FF's</sup> | 240100-240300 | 864487-875475               |
| G/2/5      | CMB-3             | Plt                    | 232130-232330 | 875475-880461-895468-905460 |
| G/2/5      | FB                | Plt                    | 232330-240300 | 905460                      |
| G/2/5      | AMB-1             | Sqd                    | 232330-240300 | 905460                      |
| G/2/5      | CMB-8             | Plt                    | 240300-240500 | 905460-905475-876461-875475 |
| H/2/5      | CMB-1             | FT                     | 232100-232130 | 875475-867472               |
| H/2/5      | LP-1              | FT                     | 232130-240600 | 867472                      |
| H/2/5      | CMB-2             | FT                     | 240600-240630 | 867472-875475               |
| H/2/5      | CMB-3             | FT                     | 232100-232130 | 875475-871479               |
| H/2/5      | LP-2              | FT                     | 232130-240600 | 871479                      |
| H/2/5      | CMB-4             | FT                     | 240600-240630 | 871479-875475               |
| H/2/5      | CMB-5             | FT                     | 232100-232130 | 875475-878483               |
| H/2/5      | LP-3              | FT                     | 232130-240600 | 878484                      |
| H/2/5      | CMB-6             | FT                     | 240600-240630 | 878484-875475               |
| H/2/5      | OP                | Plt(-)                 | 231800-240600 | 888466                      |
| H&S/2/5    | CMB-1             | FT                     | 232100-232130 | 875475-868466               |
| H&S/2/5    | LP                | FT                     | 232130-240600 | 868466                      |
| H&S/2/5    | CMB-2             | FT                     | 240600-240630 | 868466-875475               |
| E/2/11     | CMB-1             | FT                     | 232100-232130 | 875475-877477               |
| E/2/11     | LP                | FT                     | 232130-240600 | 877477                      |
| E/2/11     | CMB-2             | FT                     | 240600-240630 | 877477-875475               |
| GAC N-2    | CMB-1             | Sqd(+) <sup>FF's</sup> | 232000-232100 | 890470-899482               |
| GAC N-2(2) | AMB-1             | Sqd(+) <sup>FF's</sup> | 232100-240100 | 899482                      |
| GAC N-2    | CMB-2             | Sqd(+) <sup>FF's</sup> | 240100-240200 | 899482-890470               |

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTI H: 2/5  
 CO, 1st Marine Division

NAME: MSGT SCHLICH  
 SECTION: S-3

DEFO: CO, 9th Marines

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_  
 ACTION: Op Issued

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 21 June 1967

Day Activities

|       |                                      |        |               |   |
|-------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------------|---|
| 8/2/5 | CMB BAMB                             | Co(-)  | 240600-241800 | 814383  |
| 8/2/5 | OP                                   | Plt(-) | 240600-241800 | 828398  |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-1                                | Plt    | 240600-241800 | 800370-810373-820376-828390-814383                      |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-2                                | Plt    | 241600-241930 | 814383-827379-828372-830366-832355                      |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-3                                | Plt    | 240600-240800 | 814383-817393-809393-813396-825395-814383               |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-4                                | Plt    | 241700-241900 | 814383-817393-809393-813396-825395-814383               |
| 8/2/5 | Preparing for Forth Coming Operation |        |               |   |
| 8/2/5 | Preparing for Forth Coming Operation |        |               |   |
| 8/2/5 | SCY-1                                | Sgt(+) | Med Cap       | 240815-240900 875475-865491                             |
| 8/2/5 | Med Cap                              | Sgt(+) |               | 240900-241045 865491                                    |
| 8/2/5 | SCY-2                                | Sgt(+) | Med Cap       | 241045-241130 865491-875475                             |
| 8/2/5 | OP                                   | Sgt    |               | 240600-241800 828366                                    |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-1                                | Plt(-) |               | 240600-240700 828366-875475                             |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-2                                | Sgt    |               | 241800-241900 828366-875475                             |
| 8/2/5 | SCY-1                                | Sgt(+) | Sngr          | 240715-240900 875475-873461-890468-910486               |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-3                                | Sgt(+) |               | 240900-241100 910486-873468-873461-875475               |
| 8/2/5 | SCY-2                                | Sgt(+) | Sngr          | 240715-241000 875475-873453-857437-844418-853393-828392 |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-4                                | Sgt(+) |               | 241000-241200 828392-853393-844418-857437-873453-875475 |
| 8/2/5 | SCY-3                                | Sgt(+) |               | 241500-241800 875475-873453-857437-844418-853393-828392 |
| 8/2/5 | SCY-4                                | Sgt(+) |               | 241500-241630 828392-853393-844418-857437-873453-875475 |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-1                                | Plt(-) |               | 241700-241800 875475-828366                             |
| 8/2/5 | OP                                   | Plt(-) |               | 241800-250600 828366                                    |

2. Night Activities

|       |          |        |               |               |
|-------|----------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| 8/2/5 | CMB BAMB | Co(-)  | 241800-250600 | 814383        |
| 8/2/5 | OP       | Plt(-) | 241800-250600 | 828398        |
| 8/2/5 | CMB-7    | Plt    | 242000-242030 | 814383-810384 |

CONFIDENTIAL

|        |                                       |        |               |                                    |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| E/2/5  | LA-1                                  | FT     | 242030-250530 | 816384                             |
| E/2/5  | CAE-6                                 | FT     | 250530-250600 | 816384-816383                      |
| E/2/5  | CAE-7                                 | FT     | 242000-242030 | 821390-819387                      |
| E/2/5  | LA-2                                  | FT     | 242130-240530 | 819387                             |
| E/2/5  | CAE-4                                 | FT     | 250530-250600 | 819387-824390                      |
| E/2/5  | FM                                    | FT     | 241930-250630 | 832355                             |
| E/2/5  | AME-1                                 | Sqd    | 241930-250630 | 832355                             |
| E/2/5  | CAE-1                                 | Sqd    | 242200-242300 | 832355-835360                      |
| E/2/5  | CAE-2                                 | Sqd(+) | 242300-250300 | 835360                             |
| E/2/5  | CAE-2                                 | Sqd(+) | 250300-250400 | 835360-832355                      |
| E/2/5  | CAE-3                                 | Sqd(+) | 242200-242300 | 832355-832351                      |
| E/2/5  | AME-3                                 | Sqd(+) | 242300-250300 | 832351                             |
| E/2/5  | CAE-4                                 | Sqd(+) | 250300-250400 | 832351-832355                      |
| F/2/5  | Preparing for Forth Casting Operation |        |               |                                    |
| G/2/5  | Preparing for Forth Casting Operation |        |               |                                    |
| H/2/5  | CAE-1                                 | Sqd    | 242000-242100 | 875475-866472                      |
| H/2/5  | AME-1                                 | Sqd    | 242100-242400 | 866472                             |
| H/2/5  | CAE-2                                 | Sqd    | 250001-250100 | 866472-859468                      |
| H/2/5  | AME-2                                 | Sqd    | 250100-250300 | 859468                             |
| H/2/5  | CAE-3                                 | Sqd    | 250300-250400 | 859468-875475                      |
| H/2/5  | CAE-4                                 | Sqd(+) | 241945-242130 | 875475-849471                      |
| H/2/5  | AME-3                                 | Sqd(+) | 242130-242400 | 849471                             |
| H/2/5  | CAE-5                                 | Sqd(+) | 242400-250200 | 863486-875475                      |
| H/2/5  | CAE-6                                 | Sqd(+) | 242000-242130 | 875475-878489-886489               |
| H/2/5  | AME-4                                 | Sqd(+) | 242200-250200 | 886489                             |
| H/2/5  | CAE-7                                 | Sqd(+) | 250200-250400 | 886489-894477-887470-873466-875475 |
| H/2/5  | CAE-8                                 | FT     | 242100-242130 | 875475-867472                      |
| H/2/5  | LA-1                                  | FT     | 242130-250630 | 867472                             |
| H/2/5  | CAE-9                                 | FT     | 250600-250630 | 867472-875475                      |
| H/2/5  | CAE-10                                | FT     | 242100-242130 | 875475-871479                      |
| H/2/5  | LA-2                                  | FT     | 242130-250630 | 871479                             |
| H/2/5  | CAE-11                                | FT     | 250600-250630 | 871479-875475                      |
| H/2/5  | CAE-12                                | FT     | 242100-242130 | 875475-878484                      |
| H/2/5  | LA-3                                  | FT     | 242130-250600 | 878484                             |
| H/2/5  | CAE-13                                | FT     | 250600-250630 | 878484-875475                      |
| H/2/5  | CAE-1                                 | FT     | 242100-242130 | 875475-868466                      |
| H/2/5  | LA-1                                  | FT     | 242130-250600 | 868466                             |
| H/2/5  | CAE-2                                 | FT     | 250600-250630 | 868466-875475                      |
| H/2/5  | CAE                                   | FT(-)  | 241900-250600 | 888466                             |
| E/2/11 | CAE-1                                 | FT     | 242100-242130 | 875475-877477                      |
| E/2/11 | LA                                    | FT     | 242130-250600 | 877477                             |
| E/2/11 | CAE-2                                 | FT     | 250600-250630 | 877477-875475                      |
| CAE-2  | CAE-1                                 | Sqd(+) | 242000-242100 | 890470-891493                      |
| CAE-2  | AME-1                                 | Sqd(+) | 242100-250300 | 891493                             |
| CAE-2  | CAE-2                                 | Sqd(+) | 250300-250300 | 891493-890470                      |

Conf

SE

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

REF: FILE #

Harst: Hqs, 1st MCD

Section: 2-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Activity: Op Inad

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 25 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|         |          |        |                         |   |
|---------|----------|--------|-------------------------|---|
| E/2/5   | CMB BASE | CG(-)  | 250600-251800           | 814383  |
| E/2/5   | CP       | Flt(-) | 250600-251800           | 824390  |
| E/2/5   | Flt(+)   | CMB-1  | 250630-251200           | 832355-842351-847364-838364-<br>829370-814383 |
| E/2/5   | CMB-2    | Flt(+) | 251400-251600           | 828392-852395-844418-857437-<br>873453-875475 |
| E/2/5   | CMB-3    | Flt    | 250600-250800           | 814383-817393-809393-813396-825395<br>814383  |
| E/2/5   | CMB-4    | Flt    | 251700-251900           | 814383-817393-809393-813396-825395<br>814383  |
| E/2/5   | S&B      | CO     | (See Br Op Order 22-67) |   |
| G/2/5   | S&B      | CO     | (See Br Op Order 22-67) |   |
| E/2/5   | CMB-1    | Sqd(+) | 250900-251100           | 910486-898468-873461-875475                   |
| H/2/5   | SUTY-1   | Sqd(+) | 250715-251000           | 875475-873461-898468-910486                   |
| H/2/5   | SUTY-2   | Sqd(+) | 250715-251000           | 875475-873461-857437-844418-853395<br>828392  |
| H/2/5   | CMB-2    | Sqd(+) | 251000-251200           | 828392-853395-844418-857437-873453<br>875475  |
| H/2/5   | SUTY-3   | Sqd(+) | 250830-251000           | 875475-873461-857437-844418-853395<br>828392  |
| H/2/5   | SUTY-4   | Sqd(+) | 251000-251200           | 828392-853395-844418-857437-873453<br>875475  |
| HAS/2/5 | CMB-1    | Flt(-) | 251700-251800           | 875475-808466                                 |
| HAS/2/5 | CP       | Flt(-) | 251800-260600           | 808466  |

2. Night Activities

|       |          |        |               |               |
|-------|----------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| E/2/5 | CMB BASE | CG(-)  | 251800-260600 | 814383        |
| E/2/5 | CP       | Flt(-) | 251800-260600 | 824390        |
| E/2/5 | CMB-1    | Sqd    | 252000-252100 | 814383-814389 |
| E/2/5 | CMB-1    | Sqd    | 252100-252400 | 814389        |
| E/2/5 | CMB-2    | Sqd    | 252400-260100 | 814389-814383 |
| E/2/5 | CMB-3    | Sqd    | 260100-260200 | 814383-828398 |
| E/2/5 | CMB-2    | Sqd    | 260200-260500 | 828398        |
| E/2/5 | CMB-4    | Sqd    | 260500-260600 | 828398-814383 |
| E/2/5 | CMB-5    | Flt    | 252030-252100 | 814383-816384 |

CONFIDENTIAL

|        |       |                     |           |                      |
|--------|-------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| 8/2/5  | LP-1  | 252100-260530       | PT        | 81672                |
| 8/2/5  | CS-4  | 260530-260600       | PT        | 816502-816363        |
| 8/2/5  | CS-7  | 252030-252100       | PT        | 824390-819387        |
| 8/2/5  | LP-2  | 252100-260530       | PT        | 819387               |
| 8/2/5  | CS-8  | 260530-260600       | PT        | 819387-824390        |
| 8/2/5  | SD    | (See 2/5 OpB 22-67) |           |                      |
| 8/2/5  | SD    | (See 2/5 OpB 22-67) |           |                      |
| 8/2/5  | CS-1  | 252030-252100       | PT        | 875475-877472        |
| 8/2/5  | LP-1  | 252100-260530       | PT        | 875475               |
| 8/2/5  | CS-2  | 260530-260600       | PT        | 867467-875475        |
| 8/2/5  | CS-3  | 252100-252100       | PT        | 875475-871479        |
| 8/2/5  | LP-2  | 252100-260530       | PT        | 871479               |
| 8/2/5  | CS-4  | 260530-260600       | PT        | 871479-875475        |
| 8/2/5  | CS-5  | 252030-252100       | PT        | 875475-870484        |
| 8/2/5  | CS-6  | 260530-260600       | PT        | 875475-875475        |
| 8/2/5  | CS-7  | 251930-252000       | Seq(+)-PT | 875475-866477-868490 |
| 8/2/5  | CS-1  | 252200-260400       | Seq(+)-PT | 869490               |
| 8/2/5  | CS-8  | 260400-260500       | Seq(+)-PT | 866490-866477-875475 |
| 8/2/5  | CS-9  | 252000-252100       | Seq       | 875475-884484        |
| 8/2/5  | CS-10 | 252100-260100       | Seq       | 884484-875475        |
| 8/2/5  | CS    | 251800-260600       | Seq(-)    | 884484               |
| 8/2/5  | CS-1  | 252030-252100       | PT        | 875475-867467        |
| 8/2/5  | LP-1  | 252100-260530       | PT        | 867467               |
| 8/2/5  | CS-2  | 260530-260600       | PT        | 867467-875475        |
| 8/2/11 | CS-1  | 252100-252100       | PT        | 875475-877477        |
| 8/2/11 | LP-1  | 252100-260530       | PT        | 877477               |
| 8/2/11 | CS-2  | 260530-260600       | PT        | 877477-875475        |
| CAGE-2 | PD    | 251000-260600       | Seq(+)-PT | 888472               |
| CAGE-2 | CS-1  | 25200-252100        | Seq(+)-PT | 888472-895477        |
| CAGE-2 | CS-4  | 252100-252100       | Seq(+)-PT | 895477               |
| CAGE-2 | CS-2  | 252100-260100       | Seq(+)-PT | 895477-888472        |

CONFIDENTIAL

PT

FIXA: 2/5  
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

REPORT  
 Name: Hqbt SCHLACHT  
 Section: 5-3

INFO: CO, 9th Marines  
 BT

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Inad

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 26 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|         |         |                     |               |   |
|---------|---------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| E/2/5   | QB-BASE | Co(-)               | 260600-261800 | 81A383                                    |
| E/2/5   | CP      | Plt(-)              | 260600-261800 | 82A390                                    |
| E/2/5   | QB-1    | Sqdt(+)             | 260700-261100 | 839395-855397-839390-816387               |
| E/2/5   | QB-2    | Sqdt(+)             | 261830-262000 | 81A383-823372-826368-826364               |
| E/2/5   | QB-3    | FT                  | 260600-260800 | 81A383-817392-806388-811394-81A383        |
| E/2/5   | QB-4    | FT                  | 261700-261900 | 81A383-817392-806388-811394-81A383        |
| F/2/5   | SB      | (See 2/5 OpO 22-67) |               |   |
| G/2/5   | SB      | (See 2/5 OpO 22-67) |               |   |
| H/2/5   | ACTY-1  | Sqdt(+)             | 260715-260900 | 875475-874461-898468-910486               |
| H/2/5   | QB-1    | Sqdt(+)             | 260900-261100 | 910486-898468-874461-875475               |
| H/2/5   | ACTY-2  | Sqdt(+)             | 260715-261000 | 875475-873453-877437-844418-853395-828392 |
| H/2/5   | QB-2    | Sqdt(+)             | 261000-261300 | 828392-853395-844418-877437-873453-875475 |
| H/2/5   | ACTY-3  | Sqdt(+)             | 260830-261000 | 875475-873453-877437-844418-853395-828392 |
| H/2/5   | ACTY-4  | Sqdt(+)             | 261300-261700 | 828392-853395-844418-877437-873453-875475 |
| H/2/5   | ACTY-5  | Sqdt(+)             | 260800-260845 | 875475-877472                             |
| H/2/5   | MEDJAP  | Sqdt(+)             | 260845-261045 | 877472                                    |
| H/2/5   | ACTY-6  | Sqdt(+)             | 261045-261130 | 877472-875475                             |
| H/2/5   | QB-1    | Sqdt                | 260600-260700 | 838466-875475                             |
| H/2/5   | CP-1    | Sqdt                | 260600-261800 | 838466                                    |
| H/2/5   | QB-2    | Sqdt                | 261700-261800 | 875475-838466                             |
| GAC H-2 | FB      | Sqdt(+)             | 260600-261800 | 838472                                    |

2. Night Activities

|       |         |        |               |               |
|-------|---------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| E/2/5 | QB-BASE | Co(-)  | 261800-270600 | 81A383        |
| E/2/5 | CP      | Plt(-) | 261800-270600 | 82A390        |
| E/2/5 | QB-1    | FT     | 262030-262100 | 81A383-816386 |
| E/2/5 | LP-1    | FT     | 262100-270530 | 816386        |
| E/2/5 | QB-2    | FT     | 270530-270600 | 816386-81A383 |
| E/2/5 | QB-3    | FT     | 262030-262100 | 82A390-819387 |
| E/2/5 | LP-2    | FT     | 262100-270530 | 819387        |
| E/2/5 | QB-4    | FT     | 270530-270600 | 819387-82A390 |
| E/2/5 | QB-1    | Sqdt   | 262000-270600 | 826364        |

CONFIDENTIAL

|               |                         |        |               |               |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| F/2/5         | 880 (see 2/5 GPO 22-67) |        |               |               |
| G/2/5         | 880 (see 2/5 GPO 22-67) |        |               |               |
| H/2/5         | 880-1                   | PT     | 262030-262100 | 875475-867472 |
| H/2/5         | LP-1                    | PT     | 262100-270530 | 867472        |
| H/2/5         | 880-2                   | PT     | 270530-270600 | 867472-875475 |
| H/2/5         | 880-3                   | PT     | 262030-262100 | 875475-871479 |
| H/2/5         | LP-2                    | PT     | 262100-270530 | 871479        |
| H/2/5         | 880-4                   | PT     | 270530-270600 | 871479-875475 |
| H/2/5         | 880-5                   | PT     | 262030-262100 | 875475-878484 |
| H/2/5         | LP-3                    | PT     | 262100-270530 | 878484        |
| H/2/5         | 880-6                   | PT     | 270530-270600 | 878484-875475 |
| H/2/5         | 880-7                   | Sqd    | 262030-262200 | 875475-893489 |
| H/2/5         | 880-1                   | Sqd    | 262200-270300 | 893489        |
| H/2/5         | 880-8                   | Sqd    | 270300-270530 | 893489-875475 |
| H/2/5         | 880-9                   | Sqd    | 262030-262200 | 875475-863444 |
| H/2/5         | 880-2                   | Sqd    | 262200-270200 | 863444        |
| H/2/5         | 880-10                  | Sqd    | 270200-270530 | 863444-875475 |
| H/2/5         | OP                      | PIA(-) | 261800-270600 | 888466        |
| H/2/5         | 880-1                   | PT     | 262030-262100 | 875475-867472 |
| H/2/5         | LP-1                    | PT     | 262100-270530 | 867472        |
| H/2/5         | 880-2                   | PT     | 270530-270600 | 867472-875475 |
| E/2/11        | 880-1                   | PT     | 262030-262100 | 875475-877477 |
| E/2/11        | LP-1                    | PT     | 262100-270530 | 877477        |
| E/2/11        | 880-2                   | PT     | 270530-270600 | 877477-875475 |
| CAC H-2 PB    |                         | Sqd(+) | 261800-270600 | 888472        |
| CAC H-2 880-1 |                         | Sqd(+) | 262030-262100 | 888472-901474 |
| CAC H-2 880-1 |                         | Sqd(+) | 262100-262400 | 901474        |
| CAC H-2 880-2 |                         | Sqd(+) | 262400-270130 | 901474-888472 |

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: 2/5  
 ACTION: CI, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CI, 1st Marines  
 BY:  
 CONTROL:

CLASSIFICATION:  
 ACTION: 1-3  
 SIGNATURE:  
 ACTION: CP Form

Day and Night Activities for 27 June 1967

1. Day Activities

Assigned Group No. (See 2/5 pg 22-67)

|       |         |                      |             |  |
|-------|---------|----------------------|-------------|--|
| 1/2/5 | CI-Base | CI(-)                | 27067-27100 | 814383                                   |
| 1/2/5 | CI      | PI(-)                | 27060-27100 | 824370                                   |
| 1/2/5 | CI-1    | Sgt(-) PT's          | 27060-27080 | 825344-825364-825372-814383              |
| 1/2/5 | CI-2    | Sgt(-)               | 27060-27100 | 834250-81437-82203-841379                |
| 1/2/5 | CI-3    | PT                   | 27060-27080 | 81759-80937-81396-82395                  |
| 1/2/5 | CI-4    | PT                   | 27170-27190 | 81799-82596-81396-82375                  |
| 1/2/5 | CI-5    | (See 2/5 (p. 22-67)) |             |  |
| 1/2/5 | CI-6    | (See 2/5 (p. 22-67)) |             |  |
| 1/2/5 | CI-1    | Sgt(-) med           | 27071-27100 | 875475-875483-875487-84411-83395-82392   |
| 1/2/5 | CI-1    | Sgt(-)               | 27100-27130 | 827372-853375-84411-857437-875483-875475 |
| 1/2/5 | CI-3    | Sgt(-) med           | 27071-27090 | 875475-875481-88466-81346                |
| 1/2/5 | CI-2    | Sgt(-)               | 27090-27100 | 810286-875483-875481-82375               |
| 1/2/5 | CI-3    | Sgt(-)               | 27090-27100 | 875475-873453-857437-84411-83395-82392   |
| 1/2/5 | CI-4    | Sgt(-)               | 27150-27160 | 828392-853395-84411-857437-873453-875475 |
| 1/2/5 | CI-5    | Sgt(-) med-Cor       | 27090-27095 | 875475-88466                             |
| 1/2/5 | CI-5    | Sgt(-)               | 27085-27110 | 88466                                    |
| 1/2/5 | CI-6    | Sgt(-) med-Cor       | 27110-27115 | 88466-875475                             |
| 1/2/5 | CI-1    | Sgt                  | 27060-27080 | 88466-875475                             |
| 1/2/5 | CI-1    | Sgt                  | 27060-27100 | 88466                                    |
| 1/2/5 | CI-2    | Sgt                  | 27170-27180 | 875475-88466                             |

2. Night Activities

|       |         |       |             |               |
|-------|---------|-------|-------------|---------------|
| 1/2/5 | CI-Base | CI(-) | 27180-28060 | 814383        |
| 1/2/5 | CI      | PI(-) | 27180-28060 | 824370        |
| 1/2/5 | CI-1    | Sgt   | 27230-27240 | 814383-82399  |
| 1/2/5 | CI-1    | Sgt   | 27240-27250 | 827394        |
| 1/2/5 | CI-2    | Sgt   | 28030-28040 | 82399-814383  |
| 1/2/5 | CI-3    | PT    | 27200-27210 | 814383-816386 |
| 1/2/5 | CI-1    | PT    | 27210-27230 | 816386        |

UNCLASSIFIED

|        |       |                    |               |                             |
|--------|-------|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1/2/5  | 08-4  | PT                 | 27053-27100   | 876306-876373               |
| 1/2/5  | 08-5  | PT                 | 27200-27210   | 876390-876397               |
| 1/2/5  | 08-2  | PT                 | 27210-28050   | 877371                      |
| 1/2/5  | 08-1  | PT                 | 28053-28060   | 877377-876390               |
| 1/2/5  | 08-1  | (See 2/5 08-23-67) |               |                             |
| 1/2/5  | 08-1  | (See 2/5 08-23-67) |               |                             |
| 1/2/5  | 08-1  | PT                 | 27200-27210   | 875475-867472               |
| 1/2/5  | 08-1  | PT                 | 27210-28050   | 867372                      |
| 1/2/5  | 08-2  | PT                 | 28053-28060   | 867472-875475               |
| 1/2/5  | 08-3  | PT                 | 27200-27210   | 875475-871479               |
| 1/2/5  | 08-2  | PT                 | 27210-28050   | 871479                      |
| 1/2/5  | 08-1  | PT                 | 28053-28060   | 871479-875475               |
| 1/2/5  | 08-5  | PT                 | 27200-27210   | 875475-875476               |
| 1/2/5  | 08-3  | PT                 | 27210-28050   | 876476                      |
| 1/2/5  | 08-4  | 28053-28060 PT     |               | 876476-875475               |
| 1/2/5  | 08-7  | Sgt                | 272100-272100 | 875475-875475-905475        |
| 1/2/5  | 08-1  | Sgt                | 272400-272400 | 905475                      |
| 1/2/5  | 08-8  | Sgt                | 272400-280100 | 905475-905460               |
| 1/2/5  | 08-2  | Sgt                | 280100-280300 | 905460                      |
| 1/2/5  | 08-9  | Sgt                | 280300-280400 | 905460-894460-875462-875475 |
| 1/2/5  | 08-10 | Sgt (-) 1st Lt     | 271930-272130 | 875475-886476-886477        |
| 1/2/5  | 08-1  | Sgt (-) 2nd Lt     | 272130-272160 | 886477                      |
| 1/2/5  | 08-11 | Sgt (-) 3rd Lt     | 272160-280130 | 886477-864476               |
| 1/2/5  | 08-5  | Sgt (-) 4th Lt     | 280130-280370 | 864476                      |
| 1/2/5  | 08-12 | Sgt (-) 5th Lt     | 280370-280480 | 864476-875475               |
| 1/2/5  | 08-1  | Sgt (-) 6th Lt     | 280480-280600 | 864476                      |
| 1/2/5  | 08-1  | PT                 | 27200-27210   | 875475-867479               |
| 1/2/5  | 08-1  | PT                 | 27210-28050   | 867479                      |
| 1/2/5  | 08-2  | PT                 | 28053-28060   | 867479-875475               |
| 1/2/11 | 08-1  | PT                 | 27200-27210   | 875475-871477               |
| 1/2/11 | 08-1  | PT                 | 27210-28050   | 871477                      |
| 1/2/11 | 08-2  | PT                 | 28053-28060   | 871477-875475               |
| 1/2/11 | 08-1  | Sgt (-) 1st Lt     | 27200-28050   | 886476                      |
| 1/2/11 | 08-1  | Sgt (-) 2nd Lt     | 27210-27230   | 886476-886477               |
| 1/2/11 | 08-1  | Sgt (-) 3rd Lt     | 27230-280400  | 886477-886472               |

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER:  
 Name: MBgt SCHLEGEL  
 Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Immed

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 28 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |          |                     |                    |   |
|-------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|---|
| E/2/5 | CMB BASE | Co(-)               | 280600-281800      | 814383  |
| E/2/5 | CP       | Plt(-)              | 280600-281800      | 824390  |
| E/2/5 | CMB-2    | FT                  | 280600-280800      | 824390-817393-809393-813396-825395<br>824390  |
| E/2/5 | CMB-3    | FT                  | 281700-281900      | 824390-817393-809393-813396-825395<br>824390  |
| F/2/5 | S&B      | (See 2/5 OpO 22-67) |                    |   |
| G/2/5 | S&B      | (See 2/5 OpO 22-67) |                    |   |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-1   | Sqd(+)              | Engr 280715-280900 | 874475-874461-898468-910486                   |
| H/2/5 | CMB-1    | Sqd(+)              | 280900-281100      | 910486-898468-874461-875475                   |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-2   | Sqd(+)              | Engr 280715-281000 | 875475-873453-857437-844418-<br>853395-828392 |
| H/2/5 | CMB-2    | Sqd(+)              | 281000-281200      | 828392-853395-844418-857437-873453-<br>875475 |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-3   | Sqd                 | 280830-281000      | 875475-873453-857437-844418-853395-<br>828392 |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-4   | Sqd                 | 281500-281700      | 828392-853395-844418-857437-873453-<br>875475 |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-5   | Sqd(+)              | Med-Cap 280815 -   | 280900 875475-861472                          |
| H/2/5 | SCTY-6   | Sqd(+)              | Med-Cap 281100 -   | 281145 861472-875475                          |
| H/2/5 | Med-Cap  | Sqd(+)              | 280900-281100      | 861472  |
| H/2/5 | CMB-3    | Plt                 | 280730-280800      | 875475-872461-903470                          |
| H/2/5 | FIRE I   | Plt                 | 280800-281100      | 903470  |
| H/2/5 | CMB-4    | Plt                 | 281100-281130      | 903470-872461-875475                          |
| H/2/5 | CMB-1    | Sqd                 | 280600-280700      | 888466-875475                                 |
| H/2/5 | CP-1     | Sqd                 | 280600-281800      | 888466  |
| H/2/5 | CMB-2    | Sqd                 | 281700-281800      | 888466-875475<br>875475 - 888466              |

2. Night Activities

|       |          |        |               |                      |
|-------|----------|--------|---------------|----------------------|
| E/2/5 | CMB BASE | Co(-)  | 281800-280600 | 814383               |
| E/2/5 | CP       | Plt(-) | 281800-280600 | 824390               |
| E/2/5 | CMB-1    | Sqd(+) | 282300-282400 | 814383-825390-812398 |
| E/2/5 | CMB-1    | Sqd(+) | 282400-290300 | 812398               |
| E/2/5 | CMB-2    | Sqd(+) | 290300-290400 | 812398-825390-814383 |

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |        |                     |                      |                             |
|---------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| E/2/5   | CMB-3  | FT                  | 282030-282100        | 814383-816386               |
| E/2/5   | LP-1   | FT                  | 282100-290530        | 816386                      |
| E/2/5   | CMB-4  | FT                  | 290530-290600        | 816386-814383               |
| E/2/5   | CMB-5  | FT                  | 282030-282100        | 824390-819387               |
| E/2/5   | LP-2   | FT                  | 282100-290530        | 824390                      |
| E/2/5   | CMB-6  | FT                  | 290530-290600        | 824390-819387               |
| E/2/5   | S&D    | (See 2/5 OpO 22-67) |                      |                             |
| O/2/5   | S&D    | (See 2/5 OpO 22-67) |                      |                             |
| H/2/5   | CMB-1  | FT                  | 282030-282100        | 875475-867472               |
| H/2/5   | LP-1   | FT                  | 282100-290530        | 867472                      |
| H/2/5   | CMB-2  | FT                  | 290530-290600        | 867472-875475               |
| H/2/5   | CMB-3  | FT                  | 282030-282100        | 875475-871479               |
| H/2/5   | LP-2   | FT                  | 282100-290530        | 871479                      |
| H/2/5   | CMB-4  | FT                  | 290530-290600        | 871479-875475               |
| H/2/5   | CMB-5  | FT                  | 282030-282100        | 875475-878484               |
| H/2/5   | LP-3   | FT                  | 282100-290530        | 878484                      |
| H/2/5   | CMB-6  | FT                  | 290530-290600        | 878484-875475               |
| H/2/5   | CMB-7  | Sqd(+)              | RP's 281930 - 282100 | 875475-859469-840456        |
| H/2/5   | AMB-1  | Sqd(+)              | RP's 282100 - 282400 | 888466                      |
| H/2/5   | CMB-8  | Sqd(+)              | RP's 282400 - 290100 | 840456-849471               |
| H/2/5   | AMB-2  | Sqd(+)              | RP's 290100 - 290300 | 849471                      |
| H/2/5   | CMB-9  | Sqd(+)              | RP's 290300 - 290400 | 849471-868475-975475        |
| H/2/5   | CMB-10 | Sqd                 | 282030-282230        | 875475-876466-809480-910487 |
| H/2/5   | AMB-3  | Sqd                 | 282230-290030        | 910487                      |
| H/2/5   | CMB-11 | Sqd                 | 290030-290230        | 910487-895468-877461-875475 |
| H&S/2/5 | CP     | Plt(-)              | 281800-290600        | 888466                      |
| H&S/2/5 | CMB-1  | FT                  | 282030-282100        | 875475-867467               |
| H&S/2/5 | LP-1   | FT                  | 282100-290530        | 867467                      |
| H&S/2/5 | CMB-2  | FT                  | 290530-290600        | 867467-875475               |
| E/2/11  | CMB-1  | FT                  | 282030-282100        | 875475-877477               |
| E/2/11  | LP-1   | FT                  | 282100-290530        | 877477                      |
| E/2/11  | CMB-2  | FT                  | 290530-290600        | 877477-875475               |

CP-4

BT

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CG, 5th Marines  
 BY

DRAFTED:  
 Name: HUGH SCHEIDT  
 Section: 8-8

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Based

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 29 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|       |         |                    |                 |  |
|-------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| 1/2/5 | CG BASH | Op(-)              | 290600-291800   | 814384   |
| 1/2/5 | OP      | P12(-)             | 290600-291800   | 824390   |
| 1/2/5 | CG-1    | P12(+)             | 291000-291200   | 813383-825395-807392-816405-812414<br>824390-813399-813383 |
| 1/2/5 | CG-3    | PT                 | 290400-291000   | 814382-819391-807392-813397-825395<br>814382               |
| 1/2/5 | CG-4    | PT                 | 291700-291900   | 814388-819391-807392-813399-825395<br>814382               |
| 1/2/5 | S&D     | (See 2/5 Op 22-67) |                 |  |
| 1/2/5 | S&D     | (See 2/5 Op 22-67) |                 |  |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-1  | Sqd(+)             | 270715 - 271000 | 875475-874461-875437<br>814410-823399-823392               |
| 1/2/5 | CG-1    | Sqd(+)             | 271000-271300   | 823392-823399-814410-875437-875433<br>875475               |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-2  | Sqd(+)             | 270715-270900   | 875475-874461-875437<br>875466                             |
| 1/2/5 | CG-2    | Sqd(+)             | 270900-271100   | 875475-874461-875437-814410-823395<br>823392               |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-3  | Sqd(+)             | 270830-271000   | 823392   |
| 1/2/5 | SGTY-4  | Sqd(+)             | 271500-271700   | 823392-823395-814410-875437-875433<br>875475               |
| 1/2/5 | CG-1    | Sqd                | 270600-270700   | 823392-875475  |
| 1/2/5 | CG-1    | Sqd                | 270600-271000   | 823392   |
| 1/2/5 | CG-2    | Sqd                | 271700-271800   | 875475-823392  |

2. Night Activities

|       |         |        |               |               |
|-------|---------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| 1/2/5 | CG BASH | Op(-)  | 291800-300600 | 814383        |
| 1/2/5 | OP      | P12(-) | 291800-300600 | 824390        |
| 1/2/5 | CG-1    | PT     | 292030-292100 | 814383-816386 |
| 1/2/5 | CG-1    | PT     | 292130-300530 | 816386        |
| 1/2/5 | CG-2    | PT     | 300530-300600 | 816386-819387 |
| 1/2/5 | CG-3    | PT     | 292030-292100 | 824390-819387 |
| 1/2/5 | CG-2    | PT     | 292100-300530 | 819387        |
| 1/2/5 | CG-4    | PT     | 300530-300600 | 819387-824390 |

CONFIDENTIAL

|         |              |                     |               |               |                      |
|---------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|
| F/2/5   | S&D          | (See OpO 22-67)     |               |               |                      |
| G/2/5   | S&D          | (See 2/5 OpO 22-67) |               |               |                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-1        | FT                  | 292030-292100 | 875475-867472 |                      |
| H/2/5   | LP-1         | FT                  | 292100-300530 | 867472        |                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-2        | FT                  | 300530-300600 | 867472-875475 |                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-3        | FT                  | 292030-292100 | 875475-871479 |                      |
| H/2/5   | LP-2         | FT                  | 292100-300530 | 871479        |                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-4        | FT                  | 300530-300600 | 871479-875475 |                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-5        | FT                  | 292030-292100 | 875475-878484 |                      |
| H/2/5   | LP-3         | FT                  | 292100-300530 | 878484        |                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-6        | FT                  | 300530-300600 | 878484-875475 |                      |
| H/2/5   | OMB-7        | Sqd (+) FF's        | 291930 -      | 292100        | 875475-899465        |
| H/2/5   | AMB-1        | Sqd (+) FF's        | 292100 -      | 292400        | 899465               |
| H/2/5   | OMB-8        | Sqd (+) FF's        | 292400 -      | 300100        | 899465-889454        |
| H/2/5   | AMB-2        | Sqd (+) FF's        | 300100 -      | 300830        | 889454               |
| H/2/5   | OMB-9        | Sqd (+) FF's        | 300830 -      | 300400        | 889454-872464-875475 |
| H/2/5   | OMB-10       | Sqd (+) FF's        | 291930 -      | 292100        | 875475-861486-861490 |
| H/2/5   | AMB-3        | Sqd (+) FF's        | 292100 -      | 292300        | 861490               |
| H/2/5   | OMB-11       | Sqd (+) FF's        | 292300        | 300100        | 861490-871484-875475 |
| H&S/2/5 | OP           | PLA (-)             | 291800-300600 | 868464        |                      |
| H&S/2/5 | OMB-1        | FT                  | 292030-292100 | 875475-867467 |                      |
| H&S/2/5 | LP-1         | FT                  | 292100-300530 | 867467        |                      |
| H&S/2/5 | OMB-2        | FT                  | 300530-300600 | 867467-875475 |                      |
| K/2/11  | OMB-1        | FT                  | 292030-292100 | 875475-871477 |                      |
| K/2/11  | LP-1         | FT                  | 292100-300530 | 871477        |                      |
| K/2/11  | OMB-2        | FT                  | 300530-300600 | 871477-875475 |                      |
| GACH-2  | Sqd (+) FF's | OMB-1               | 292100        | 292230        | 888472-896487        |
| GACH-2  | AMB-1        | Sqd (+) FF's        | 292230        | 300030        | 896487               |
| GACH-2  | OMB-2        | Sqd (+) FF's        | 300030        | 300200        | 896487-888472        |

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER:  
 Name: MSgt SCHLIMM  
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Day and Night Activities for 30 June 1967

1. Day Activities

|   |               |        |                    |   |
|---|---------------|--------|--------------------|---|
| COMMAND GROUP RETURNED FROM OPERATION CALHOUN |               |        |                    |   |
| E/2/5   | OMB BASE      | Co(-)  | 300600-301800      | 814384  |
| E/2/5   | OP            | Plt(-) | 300600-301800      | 824390  |
| E/2/5   | OMB-1         | Plt(+) | 300700-301100      | 813381-825392-822377-815371-809370-<br>812375-815371-822377-825392-813381 |
| RETURNED FROM OPERATION CALHOUN               |               |        |                    |   |
| E/2/5   |               |        |                    |   |
| O/2/5   |               |        |                    |   |
| H/2/5   | SOYT-1        | Sqd(+) | Engr 300715-300900 | 875475-874461-898468-910486   |
| H/2/5   | OMB-1         | Sqd(+) | 300900-301100      | 910486-898468-874461-875475   |
| H/2/5   | SOYT-2        | Sqd(+) | Engr 300545-300945 | 875475-873453-857437-844418-853395<br>828392                              |
| H/2/5   | OMB-2         | Sqd(+) | 301000-301300      | 828392-853395-844418-857437-873453<br>875475                              |
| H/2/5   | SOYT-3        | Sqd(+) | 301500-301700      | 828392-844418-857437-873453-875475  |
| H/2/5   | SOYT-4        | Plt    | 300700-301000      | 875475-873453-857437-844418-853395<br>828392                              |
| H/2/5   | OMB-3         | Sqd(+) | Ontos 301300       | 301300 875475-865460-905470   |
| H/2/5   | (FireX) Ontos | Sqd(+) | 301330-301530      | 905470  |
| H/2/5   | OMB-4         | Sqd(+) | Ontos 301530       | 301680 905470-865460-875475   |
| H&S/2/5                                       | OMB-1         | Sqd    | 300400-301800      | 888466-875475   |
| H&S/2/5                                       | SOP           | Sqd    | 300600-301800      | 888466  |
| H&S/2/5                                       | OMB-2         | Sqd    | 301700-301800      | 875475-888466   |

2. Night Activities

|                                 |          |        |               |               |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| E/2/5                           | OMB BASE | Co(-)  | 301800-304600 | 814383        |
| E/2/5                           | OP       | Plt(-) | 301800-304600 | 824390        |
| E/2/5                           | OMB-1    | FT     | 302030-302100 | 814383-816386 |
| E/2/5                           | LP-1     | FT     | 302100-302300 | 816386        |
| E/2/5                           | OMB-2    | FT     | 010530-010800 | 816386-814383 |
| E/2/5                           | OMB-3    | FT     | 302030-302100 | 824390-819387 |
| E/2/5                           | LP-2     | FT     | 302100-010530 | 819387        |
| E/2/5                           | OMB-4    | FT     | 010530-010600 | 819387-824390 |
| F/2/5                           |          |        |               |               |
| G/2/5                           |          |        |               |               |
| RETURNED FROM OPERATION CALHOUN |          |        |               |               |
| RETURNED FROM OPERATION CALHOUN |          |        |               |               |

CONFIDENTIAL

|              |       |            |               |                             |
|--------------|-------|------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| G/2/5        | QIB-1 | Sqd(+)PF's | 301930-302100 | 875475-899466-899455        |
| G/2/5        | AMB-1 | Sqd(+)PF's | 302100-302400 | 899455                      |
| G/2/5        | QIB-2 | Sqd(+)PF's | 302400-010100 | 899455-849471               |
| G/2/5        | AMB-2 | Sqd(+)PF's | 010300-010800 | 849471                      |
| G/2/5        | QIB-3 | Sqd(+)PF's | 010300-010400 | 849471-864485-875475        |
| G/2/5        | QIB-4 | Sqd(+)     | 302100-302300 | 875475-875460-899469-909481 |
| G/2/5        | AMB-3 | Sqd(+)     | 302300-010100 | 909481                      |
| G/2/5        | QIB-5 | Sqd(+)     | 010100-010300 | 909481-916491-900475-889470 |
|              |       |            |               | 875466-875475               |
| H&S/2/50P    |       | Plt(-)     | 301800-010600 | 888466                      |
| H&S/2/50IB-1 |       | FT         | 302030-302100 | 875475-867467               |
| H&S/2/5LP-1  |       | FT         | 302100-010530 | 867467                      |
| H&S/2/50IB-2 |       | FT         | 010530-010600 | 867467-875475               |
| H/2/5        | QIB-1 | FT         | 302030-302100 | 875475-867472               |
| H/2/5        | LP-1  | FT         | 302100-010530 | 867472                      |
| H/2/5        | QIB-2 | FT         | 010530-010600 | 867472-875475               |
| H/2/5        | QIB-3 | FT         | 302030-302100 | 875475-871479               |
| H/2/5        | LP-2  | 302100     | 302100-010530 | 871479                      |
| H/2/5        | QIB-4 | FT         | 010530-010600 | 871479-875475               |
| H/2/5        | QIB-5 | FT         | 302030-302100 | 875475-878484               |
| H/2/5        | LP-3  | FT         | 302100-010530 | 878484-                     |
| H/2/5        | QIB-6 | FT         | 010530-010600 | 878484-875475               |
| E/2/11       | QIB-1 | FT         | 302030-302100 | 875475-877477               |
| E/2/11       | LP-1  | FT         | 302100-010530 | 877477                      |
| E/2/11       | QIB-2 | FT         | 010530-010600 | 877477-875475               |
| CACH-2       | QIB-1 | Sqd(+)PF's | 302100-302200 | 888472-892481               |
| CACH-2       | AMB-5 | Sqd(+)PF's | 302200-010100 | 892481                      |
| CACH-2       | QIB-1 | Sqd(+)PF's | 010100-010200 | 892481-888472               |

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 2/5  
ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER  
Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
Sections: 3-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Action: Op Immed

BT  
**DECLASSIFIED**

Sit Rep #173

Period Covered: 010001H to 012400H May 1967

1. Operation Union II (See 1/5 Daily Sit Rep)
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
  - A. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

- a. Negative Report
- b. N/A
- c. N/A
- d. None
- e.
 

|       |   |   |                    |
|-------|---|---|--------------------|
| F/2/5 | 1 | 1 | UNK (OPCON to 1/5) |
| H/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative           |
- f.
 

|         |   |   |                     |
|---------|---|---|---------------------|
| F/2/5   | 1 | 1 | UNK (OPCON to 1/5)  |
| H/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guide         |
| B-2/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Screening Detainees |

| PTL |     |     | AMB |     |     | LP | SS | S&D |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| FT  | SOB | FLT | FT  | SOB | FLT | FT | FT | Co  |
| 15  | 16  | 6   | 0   | 9   | 0   | 7  | 2  | 0   |

GP-4

BT

**DECLASSIFIED**

FROM: 2/5  
ATTENTION: CO, 1st Marine Division  
INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DEPARTMENT  
Name: SSGT SCHROEDER  
Section: S-3  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Action: Op Issued

BT  
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Sit Rep #178

Period Covered: 020001h to 022400h May 1967

1. Operation Union II (See 1/5 Daily Sit Rep)
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

- a. Negative Report
- b. N/A
- c. N/A
- d. None

- e.
 

|       |   |   |                    |
|-------|---|---|--------------------|
| 1/2/5 | 1 | 1 | UNK (OPCON to 1/5) |
| 1/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative           |
- f.
 

|         |   |   |                     |
|---------|---|---|---------------------|
| 1/2/5   | 1 | 1 | UNK (OPCON to 1/5)  |
| 1/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guide         |
| 5-2/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Screening Detainees |

|    |     |     |    |     |     |    |    |     |
|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| a. |     |     | b. |     |     | LP | SB | SSD |
| FT | S&D | PLF | FT | S&D | PLF | FT | FT | Ca  |
| 17 | 19  | 5   | 0  | 2   | 0   | 7  | 2  | 0   |

OP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

C.C.

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER  
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
 Section: S-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Issued

BT  
**DECLASSIFIED**

Sit Rep 176

Period Covered: 040001H to 042400H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary
  - a. Command Group A and Co E OPCON to 5th Marines (Operation Union II)
  - b. Co F OPCON 1/5
2. OPCON 5th Marines
3. Op Union II
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
  - A. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

- a. OPCON 5th Marines
- b. N/A
- c. N/A
- d. None
- e. F/2/5 1 1 UNE OPCON to 1/5  
 H/2/5 1 1 Negative
- f. F/2/5 1 1 UNE OPCON to 1/5  
 H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 S-2/2/5 1 1 Screening Detainees

|    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |           |
|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----------|
| g. | PTL |     |     | AMB |     |     | LP | SS | S&D<br>Co |
|    | FT  | SQD | PLT | FT  | SQD | PLT | FT | FT |           |
|    | 14  | 15  | 4   | 0   | 5   | 0   | 7  | 2  |           |

GP-4

BT

**DECLASSIFIED**

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

BRADY

Name: MSGT SCHUBERT  
Section: 2-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Action: Op Inmed

**DECLASSIFIED**

at Rep 177

Period Covered: 050000H to 052400H June 1967

- 1. None
- 2. None
- 3. None
- 4. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hon

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

- a. None
- b. N/A
- c. N/A
- d. None
- e. 4/2/5 1 1 Negative
- f. 4/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
5-2/2/5 2 2 Screening Detainees

| E- | PTL |     |     | AMB |     |     | LF |    | SE |   | SAD<br>Co |
|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|---|-----------|
|    | PT  | S-3 | PLT | PT  | S-3 | PLT | PT | PT | PT |   |           |
|    | 16  | 12  | 4   | 0   | 5   | 0   | 7  |    | 1  | 0 |           |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

DRAFTED  
Name: MSgt BOHLFCHT  
Section: 6-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Action: Op Annual

~~SECRET~~ **DECLASSIFIED**

Sit Rep #178

Period Covered: 060001Z to 062400Z June 1967

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
  - A. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. (LATE BTRY) At 051430H a Co B OP (AT614383) observed, through telescopes 13 VC w/Packs and rifles carrying large sacks enter a tree line vicinity (AT785377). Fired 97 rounds 4.2 MM HE, 3 rounds 155 MM WP and 16 rounds 155 MM HE; observed excellent coverage of enemy position. Results: 4 VC KIA (Prob).

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. N/A

e. H/2/5 1 1 Negative

f. H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

S-2/2/5 2 2 Screening Detainees

| E. | PTI |     |     | AMB |     |     | LP | SG | S&D |
|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
|    | PT  | S&D | PLT | PT  | S&D | PLT | PT | PT | Co  |
|    | 17  | 16  | 5   | 0   | 9   | 0   | 7  | 1  | 2   |

GP-4

BT

**DECLASSIFIED**

FROM: 2/5  
ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
INFO: CO, 5th Marines

REPORT  
Name: MSgt SCHLICHT  
Section: 3-3  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Action: Op Inad

BT  
~~SECRET~~  
**DECLASSIFIED**

Ref: Rep #179

Period Covered: 0700H to 072400H June 1967

- 1. Name
- 2. Name
- 3. Name
- 4. Name
- 5. Small Unit Operations
  - A. An Ha

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. At 070900H a Co G platoon (MS PTL (ATG72397)), observed 2 VC up/teapens crossing rice paddy and entering a tree line (ATG71391) Fired 3 rds M-79; searched area and found a blood trail and drag marks. Followed drag marks to a stream, searched both banks but was unable to pick up trail coming out of stream. Results: 1 VC KIA (Prob).

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. N/A

e. H/2/5 1 1 Negative

f. H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
S-2/2/5 2 2 Screening Detainees

| Co | PTL |     | AMB |     | LP |    | SS |    | S&D<br>Co |
|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----------|
|    | FT  | S&D | FT  | S&D | FT | FT | FT | FT |           |
|    | 19  | 17  | 12  | 0   | 6  | 0  | 7  | 1  | 0         |

OP-A  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER  
 Name: MAJ SCHLICHT  
 Section: 8-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Inad

BT

~~SECRET~~ **DECLASSIFIED**

SEC Rep #100

Period Covered: 080001H to 082400 June 1967

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hoc

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. At 080700H a Co G platoon CMB Ptl (AT22343) observed 1 VC w/weapon (AT 624341) VC seemed to be sighting in on Ptl. Fired 50 rds S/A fire, and went to search area and observed 2 VC leaving via (AT22341) moving into heavy under brush. Fired 20 rds S/A fire searched area with negative results.

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. N/A

e. H/2/5 1 1 Negative

f. H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 S-2/2/5 2 2 Screening Detachments

| E. | PTL |     |    | AMB |     |     | LP | SS | 360<br>Co |
|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----------|
|    | FT  | SPD | ME | FT  | SPD | PLR | FT | FT |           |
|    | 16  | 16  | 4  | 0   | 7   | 0   | 7  | 1  | 1         |

DECLASSIFIED

FRM: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DATE: 11/1/67  
 Name: Capt. SCHLUBT  
 Section: 9-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Dated

BT  
**DECLASSIFIED**

Sit No. #181

Period Covered: 090001H to 092400H June 1967

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
6. In Use

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. At 090730H a Co C Plt combat patrol (1803363) received 200 rounds small arms fire and 1 81/820M mortar round. While maneuvering toward the enemy position, 2 bounding Betty type mines were tripped, wounding 2 Marines. Fired 360 rounds SA/AV and 12 M-79 rounds. Secured LZ and requested Med-Evac. Evac was completed at 090815H. Results: 2 Unk MIA (Evac), 5 VC KIA (Prob).

At 090810H a Company B Plt S&D (A1970456) observed 4 VC in black PJs. Maneuvered into position and fired 30 rounds SA and 4 rounds of M-79. Observed 3 VC fall as others broke contact fleeing to the SW. Results: 1 VC KIA (Conf), 1 VC KIA (Prob); 3 carbine rifles #475243, 8316130 and 5612060, 4 packs and 1 commsmans' kit were captured.

- b. N/A
- c. N/A
- d. N/A

- |    |         |   |   |                     |
|----|---------|---|---|---------------------|
| e. | H/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Negative            |
|    | G/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Negative            |
| f. | H/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides        |
|    | S-2/2/5 | 2 | 2 | Screening Detainees |

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

| 8. | PTL |     | MB  |    | LP  |     | SS | S&D |
|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
|    | FT  | S&D | PLT | FT | S&D | PLT | FT | Co  |
|    | 14  | 13  | 3   | 0  | 5   | 0   | 7  | 2   |
|    |     |     |     |    |     |     |    | 1   |

CP-4

ET

**DECLASSIFIED**

100857Z

FROM: 2/5

DRAFTER:

Name: MSgt SCHLECHT

Section: S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Action: Op Immed

ACTOR: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

IMMEDIATE

Sit Rep #182

Period Covered: 100001H to 102400H June 1967

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Res

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. (LAT ENTRY) At 090900H Co H Search and Destroy (AT947A37) observed an unattended herd of 70 Cattle and found a skinned carcass in a nearby water hole. Cassandra 6 notified G-3 and was advised to destroy cattle.

(LATE ENTRY) At 091800H Co H Search and Destroy discovered an estimated 30 ton rice cache. Rice was stored in seven large houses, which were concealed from aircal observation by a canopy. Rice will be helilifted to Daer Daer District Headquarters.

At 100900H a Co G Plt CMB PTL (AT054357) came upon 3 VC dressed in black; when challenged, the VC attempted to escape. Point three team took VC under fire with 40 rounds S/A and 2 M-35 granades, killing 2 and wounding the third, however, the wounded VC managed to escape into heavy brush leaving a blood trail. Results: 2 VC KIA (Conf), 1 VC KIA (Prob); Equip captured: Medical Kit, clothing, 2 packs and cooking utensils.

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. N/A

e. H/2/5 1 1 Negative  
 G/2/5 1 1 Negative

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

1. 11/2/5 1 1 Mail Guides  
2/2/5 2 2 Crossing Detainees

|               | PII | AKB | LF | SS  | S&D |
|---------------|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|
| FT            | 30D | PLT | FT | 30D | PLT |
| <del>76</del> | 10  | 4   | 0  | 4   | 0   |
| 17            |     |     |    | 7   | 2   |
|               |     |     |    |     | 1   |

CF-4

FT

**DECLASSIFIED**

FROM: 2/3

ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CG, 5th Marines

DRAFTER

Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
Section: S-3

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

Action: Op Inad

BY **DECLASSIFIED**

Rlt Rep #183

Period Covered: 110001H to 112400H June 1967

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hoa

## (1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. (LATE ENTRY) At 101900H Bulklift of rice cache discovered on Co H Search and Destroy was completed. 18 tons were helilifted from cache site to Duc Duc District Headquarters. See Spot Report 091800H.

(LATE ENTRY) At 102030H Co H Search and Destroy (AT953452) observed torch lights of a suspected VC supply column (AT962445) moving toward rice cache area. Called 105 arty mission; 150 rounds of HE were fired. Results unknown.

At 110845H a Co G Plt CSM PTL (AT845395) found a hut 300m off trail concealed by heavy underbrush and canopy. Searched hut and found documents believed to be a VC pay roster. Documents are being forwarded to Bn S-2 at An Hoa.

At 110900H a Co F Sqd CSM PTL (AT847470) received 10 rounds of B/A fire from 2 VC on the north side of the Song Thu Ben (AT847477), wounding 1 Marine. Called 105 mission of 4 WP and 24 HE. Evacuation of wounded Marine was completed at 110930H and patrol continued on mission.

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. N/A

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

- a. N/2/5 1 1 Negative
- G/2/5 1 1 Negative
- b. N/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides
- 8-2/2/5 2 2 Screening Detainees

| E. | PTL |     | PLT | AMB |     | LP | SS | S&D |   |
|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|---|
|    | FT  | SQD |     | FT  | SQD | FT | FT | Co  |   |
|    | 14  | 16  | 6   | 0   | 5   | 0  | 7  | 2   | 1 |

GP-4

BT

**DECLASSIFIED**

121445

DISTRICT UNION  
PROVINCE

QUANG NAM I  
Province

~~CLASS~~ 2/5  
ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
INFO: CO, 9th Marines

DISTRICT  
THANG  
BINH

DRAFTER:  
Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
Section: 3-3  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Action: Op Inad

~~REDACTED~~

Sit Rep #184

Period Covered: 120001H to 122400H June 1967

- 1. None
- 2. None
- 3. None
- 4. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations

# HAS BEEN SENT

A. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 9th Marines

a. At 122100H An Hoa Base and Duc Duc District Headquarters received 12 to 15 rds of incoming mortars outside the protective wire. Counter mortar fires were fired, and a request for "Specky" was put in and filled. The Mau Chanh Sparrow Hawk was deployed to reinforce the GAC unit at Mau Chanh (2) (AT888472) which had reported unusual movement in front of their lines. Specky worked the area via (AT819492) receiving heavy ground fire which was silenced by the An Hoa artillery which was adjusted by Specky.

b. N/A

c. N/A

d. N/A

|    |       |   |   |          |
|----|-------|---|---|----------|
| e. | H/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative |
|    | G/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative |

|    |         |   |   |                     |
|----|---------|---|---|---------------------|
| f. | H/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides        |
|    | S-2/2/5 | 2 | 2 | Screening Detainees |

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

|    |     |     |  |
|----|-----|-----|--|
|    | FTL |     |  |
| FT | SOD | FEL |  |
| 16 | 24  | 7   |  |

|    |     |     |  |
|----|-----|-----|--|
|    | AMB |     |  |
| FT | SOD | FLT |  |
| 0  | 8   | 0   |  |

|    |
|----|
| LP |
| FT |
| 7  |

|    |
|----|
| SS |
| FT |
| 2  |

|     |
|-----|
| SOD |
| Co  |
| 0   |

GP ↓

BT

**DECLASSIFIED**

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines  
 BT

DRAFTER:  
 Name: MSgt SCHLECH  
 Section: S-3  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Inmed

**DECLASSIFIED**

Sit Rep #185

Period Covered: 130001H to 132400H June 1967

1. None
2. None
3. N/A
4. N/A
5. Small Unit Operations

A. An Hsa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

- a. None
- b. None
- c. None
- d. N/A
- e. H/2/5 1 1 Negative  
 E/2/5 1 1 Negative
- f. H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 S-2/2/5 1 1 Screening Detainees  
 E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

| PEL |     |     | AMB |     |     | LP | SS | S&D |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| PT  | S&D | PLT | PT  | S&D | PLT | FT | FT | CO  |
| 16  | 14  | 2   | 0   | 3   | 0   | 7  | 2  | 0   |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER  
 Name: MSGT SCHLECHT  
 Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Issued

BT

**DECLASSIFIED**

Sit Rep #186

Period Covered: 140000H to 142400H June 1967

## 1. Major Operation Summary

## a. Operation Arizona

b. At 140001 H Command Group A, Co E and Co H chopped OPCON of: to 7th Marines Operation Arizona.

## 2. None

## 3. Operation Arizona

## 4. None

## 5. Small Unit Operations

## a. An Hoa

## (1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) (LATE ENTRY) At 132300H a Co H Plt moving to Hk position (AT896514) when lead man tripped a M-26 grenade rigged as a booby trap. Secured LZ requested Med-Evac, Med-Evac completed at 140000H. Results: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 KCS WIA (EVAC)

At 140800H GAC N-2 Sqd(+) PF's AMB (AT899488) observed 5 VC approaching AMB site, as point VC entered killing zone Sqd fired 50 rounds S/A killing 1 VC (Conf) and wounding another, wounded VC escaped in heavy under brush. Fired Arty mission, 4 rounds WP and 18 rounds HE 105 ML. Searched area and found 2 VC KIA (Conf) and heavy blood trails. Results: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) to BAS, 1 PF WIA (Minor), 4 VC KIA (Conf), 1 VC KIA (Prob) and 1 Detainee WIA (EVAC). Detainee Evac to En BAS. Captured 1 ChiCom Sub-Machine Gun w/1 Mag, 1 AK-47 w/1 Mag, 2 M-14 Mag, 1 cartridge belt, 2 M-26 grenades and assorted documents.

At 141000H GAC N-2 loc at (AT899483) came under enemy sniper fire from (AT899485), while attempting to move a USMC WIA to a covered

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

position. Returned 100 rounds S/A and directed Huey and fixed wing air strikes silencing enemy fire. Secured LZ and evacuated 2 PF VJA's.

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

|     |       |   |   |          |
|-----|-------|---|---|----------|
| (e) | H/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative |
|     | E/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative |

|     |         |   |   |                     |
|-----|---------|---|---|---------------------|
| (f) | H/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides        |
|     | S-2/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Screening Detainees |
|     | E/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides        |

|     |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |     |
|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| (g) |    | PTL |     | AMB |     | LP  | SS | S&D |
|     | PT | SQD | PLT | PT  | SQD | Plt | FT | Co  |
|     | 15 | 8   | 4   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 7  | 2   |

GP-4  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER  
 Name: Cpl Sgt JONES  
 Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Immed

BT  
**DECLASSIFIED**

Sit Rep #187

Period Covered: 150001H to 152400H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary

a. Operation Arizona

b. At 140001H Command Group A, Co E and Co H chopped OPOON: to 7th Marines for Operation Arizona.

2. None

3. Operation Arizona

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

a. None

b. None

c. None

d. N/A

e. H/2/5 1 1 Negative  
 E/2/5 1 1 Negative

f. H/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 S-2/2/5 1 1 Screening Detainees  
 E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

|    |    |     |     |     |     |     |    |     |
|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| e. |    | PTL |     | AMB |     | LP  | SS | S&D |
|    | FT | Sqd | PLT | FT  | SQB | PLT | FT | Co  |
|    | 16 | 14  | 4   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 7  | 2   |

OP-4  
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER

Name: GySgt JONES

Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Action: Op Immed

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Sit Rep #188

Period Covered: 160001H to 162400H June 1967

## 1. Major Operation Summary

## a. Operation Arizona

b. At 140001H Command Group A, Co E and Co H chopped OPCON: to 7th Marines for Operation Arizona.

## 2. None

## 3. Operation Arizona

## 4. None

## 5. Small Unit Operations

## a. An Hoa

## (1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) At 160745H a Co G Sqd CMB Ptl (AT889388) received 2 rounds S/A sniper fire from (AT891387). Observed 15 enemy entering tree line; returned 300 rounds SA/AW and observed 4 VC fall; swept through area and found 4 VC KIA (Conf).

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

|     |       |   |   |          |
|-----|-------|---|---|----------|
| (e) | H/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative |
|     | E/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative |

|     |         |   |   |                     |
|-----|---------|---|---|---------------------|
| (f) | H/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides        |
|     | S-2/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Screening Detainees |
|     | E/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides        |

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ (S)

|    |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |
|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| FT | PTL |     | AMS |     | LP | SS | SAD |
| 16 | SQD | PLT | FT  | SQD | FT | FT | Co  |
|    | 12  | 2   | 0   | 3   | 7  | 2  | 2   |

GP-4

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER  
 Name: Gysgt JONES  
 Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Immed

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Sit Rep #189

Period Covered: 170001H to 172400H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary

a. Operation Arizona

b. At 140001H Command Group A, Co E and Co F chopped CPSON to 7th Marines for Operation Arizona.

2. None

3. Operation Arizona

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) At 170730H a Co G sqd CMB pl1 (AT842361) received 60 rounds S/A sniper fire from (AT844344). Returned 300 rounds A/W, 150 rounds S/A, 10 rounds 60MM and requested Arty mission. Swept through enemy position and found no indication of enemy casualties. Results: 1 USMC (KIA).

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

|     |       |   |   |          |
|-----|-------|---|---|----------|
| (e) | H/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative |
|     | L/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative |

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

|     |         |   |   |                     |
|-----|---------|---|---|---------------------|
| (C) | H/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides        |
|     | S-2/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Screening Detainees |
|     | E/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides        |

|     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |
|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| (S) |    | PTL |     | AMB |     | SS  | S&D |    |
|     | FT | SQD | PLT | PT  | SQD | PLT | FT  | Co |
|     | 16 | 8   | 2   | 0   | 3   | 0   | 7   | 2  |

GP-4

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER  
 Name: GySgt JONES  
 Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Innd

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Sit Rep #190

Period Covered: 180001H to 182400H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary

a. Operation Arizona

b. At 140001H Command Group A, Co E and Co H shopped OPCON: to 7th Marines for Operation Arizona.

2. None

3. Operation Arizona

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) At 180130H a Co G Sqd AMB at (AT839417) observed 2 VC in small boat (AT841417) move south on the Song Thu Bon. Fired 100 rounds S/A/AW and 6 rounds M-79. Searched area and found food containers and baskets floating in water. Results: 2 VC KIA (Prob).

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

|     |       |   |   |          |
|-----|-------|---|---|----------|
| (e) | H/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative |
|     | E/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Negative |

|     |         |   |   |                     |
|-----|---------|---|---|---------------------|
| (f) | H/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides        |
|     | S-2/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Screening Detainees |
|     | E/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides        |

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

(g)

| PT | SQD | PLT | PT | SQD | PLT | PT | SS | S&D     |
|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|----|---------|
| 16 | 12  | 4   | 0  | 4   | 0   | 2  | 7  | Co<br>2 |

GP-4

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division

DRAFTER  
 Name: MEgt SCHECHT  
 Section: 5-3

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Based

BT

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Sit Rep #192

Period Covered: 190000H to 192600H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary

a. None

b. None

c. (LATE ENTRY) At 181630H Command Group A, Co E and Co H chopped OPCOM: to 1stMAG

(LATE ENTRY) At 181530H Co F chopped OPCOM: to 3/7

(LATE ENTRY) At 181915H Co F chopped OPCOM: to 1stMAG

2. None

3. None

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

a. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) None

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

|     |         |   |   |                     |
|-----|---------|---|---|---------------------|
| (e) | 7/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Negative            |
| (f) | 7/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides        |
|     | 8-2/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Screening Detainees |

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(g)

| PIL |     | AMB |    |     | LP  |    | SND |  |
|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|--|
| FT  | SCD | PLT | FT | SCD | PLT | FT | SCD |  |
| 16  | 24  | 4   | 0  | 10  | 0   | 7  | 1   |  |

BY

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER  
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
 Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Issued

**BY  
 DECLASSIFIED**

Sit Rep #192

Period Covered: 200001K to 202400H June 1967

1. Major Operation Summary - None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
  - a. In Hoc

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) (LATE ENTRY) At 192100H Due Das Senior Army Advisor advised that a reliable intelligence source placed two companies of NVA and SO-75 laborers in GS (ATB247). Arty mission requested and cleared. 1st rounds caused a huge secondary explosion at least 100 meters in diameter. Subsequent rounds caused a total of 54 secondary explosions and two huge fires in ammo dumps. Ammunition was seen to explode in all directions and both fires were still burning at 2400. A total of 1028 arty rounds were fired (150 rounds 8", 696 rounds 105MM, 182 rounds 155MM HR). Air was called on station and 3 strikes run. A total of (36) 500 lbs of bombs were dropped resulting in two known additional secondary explosions. Planes in the initial flight received small arm fire which was suppressed with 20MM. A total damage assessment will be made at first light.

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) F/2/5 1 1 Negative

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

|     |         |   |   |                     |
|-----|---------|---|---|---------------------|
| (f) | F/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides        |
|     | H/2/5   | 1 | 1 | Trail Guides        |
|     | S-2/2/5 | 1 | 1 | Screening Detainees |

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| (g) | PTL |     |     | AMB |     |     | LP | SS | S&D |
|     | FT  | SQD | PLT | FT  | SQD | PLT | FT | FT | Co  |
|     | 16  | 14  | 4   | 0   | 7   | 0   | 2  | 7  | 2   |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5

ACTION: OG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

DRAFTER  
Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Action: Op Inmed

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

Sit Rep #193

Period Covered: 210001H to 212400H June 1967

- 1. None
- 2. None
- 3. None
- 4. None
- 5. Small Unit Operations
  - a. An Hoa

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) (LATE ENTRY) See Enclosure (1) - Reconnaissance conducted by Company H  
Enclosure (2) - Overlay of Route

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) F/2/5 1 1 Negative  
E/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) F/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
S-2/2/5 1 1 Screening Detainees

|     |     |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| (g) | PTL |     | AMB |    |     | LP  | SS | S&D |
|     | PT  | SCD | PLT | PT | SCD | PLT | PT | Co  |
|     | 15  | 14  | 5   | 0  | 7   | 0   | 7  | 2   |
|     |     |     |     |    |     |     |    | 4   |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

20 June 1967

MEMORANDUM

To: CO, 1st Marine Division (Attn: G-3)  
 From: CO, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines  
 Via: (1) CO, 5th Marines

Subj: Reconnaissance conducted by Company H, 2/5 on 20 June 1967.

Encl: (1) Reconnaissance conducted by Company H  
 (2) Overlay of Route

1. Between 0730 and 1600 on 20 June 1967 Company H/2/5 conducted a reconnaissance of grid squares (AT8247-AT8347). The purpose of the reconnaissance was to determine the results of arty and air strikes in this area on the night of 19 June.

2. Company H departed the An Hoa Combat Base at 0700 and crossed the Song Thi Bon on Antrac at grid (AT847476). The Company dismounted, placed two platoons on a north/south line and drove due west to grid (AT822477) with a Company frontage of 500 to 600 meters. After reaching grid (AT822477) the Company was adjusted south about 400 meters and turned around to drive back east. The center of mass of the Company moved from grid (AT822473) to (AT842473) (See Enclosure (2)).

3. Results:

a. Villagers interogated on the drive west by the Kit Carson scout and ARVN interpreters indicated that 30 guerillas had been in the area during the previous night; those who were able, fled during the early morning hours. The best estimate is that only 600 survived the night.

b. Artillery craters became apparent as the Company moved west of the S4 north/south grid line. Groups of craters were found throughout the entire two grid square areas. The major concentration of arty crater seemed to be located within 200 - 300 meters of grid (AT837475).

c. Bomb craters were discovered within 200 to 300 meters of the area centered at grid (AT837475) with additional random craters scattered throughout the two grid square areas.

d. Two trench line systems were discovered:

(1) One centered on grid (AT837475), approximately 4 feet deep, 3 feet wide and 100 meters long oriented SW to NE. Both Bomb and Arty craters were found in and around this trenchline.

(2) One running S to NE extending 200 to 300 meters and centered at grid (AT813473).

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

e. At least 5 huge craters were found in the vicinity of the 1st trenchline mentioned in para d (1) above. These craters measured at least 100 feet in diameter and from 15 to 30 feet deep. All sizes and shapes of metal fragments were found in and around these craters and indications were that fires which had burned therein were fuel fed.

f. Shrapnel was found in numerous quantities not only in and around bomb and arty craters but throughout the entire two grid square area, in some cases hundreds of meters from the nearest crater. Size of shrapnel varied from pea sized pieces to huge chunks of aircraft bombs. Shrapnel appeared to come from a variety of ordnance types.

g. The smell of burned/exploded ordnance pervaded much of the area.

h. Searched earth and powder stains were observed in many craters.

i. From 10 to 15 destroyed houses were found in the area. The houses had been blown up and/or burned to the ground. Construction was typical rural Vietnamese grass huts. The majority of these destroyed houses were located in the vicinity of grid (AT837475) near the trenchline mentioned in para d (1) above; however, other destroyed houses were found throughout the area.

j. One hundred seventy (170) refugees requested evacuation from the area. and were carried by LVPT-5's to Duc Duc District Headquarters. Preliminary questioning of these refugees by Duc Duc Officials indicates that many VC were killed in the area during the arty and air strikes.

k. Interrogation of refugees brought out that the area contained a VC mine factory. Initial salvos exploded numerous mines which were stored above ground while subsequent salvos and air strikes hit the underground factory itself. Although a precise estimate of the amount of explosives destroyed is difficult to access, indications are that it was extensive.

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CG, 5th Marines

DRAFTER:  
 Name: M Sgt SCHUCHT  
 Section: 3-3  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Inmed

**DECLASSIFIED**

Sit Rep #194

Period Covered: 220001H to 222400H June 1967

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Summary
  - a. An Hqs

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) (LATE ENERGY) At 214000H a Co "F" platoon (AT991400) received 15 to 20 rps S/A from an unknown number of VC (AT000420). Returned 50 to 100 rps S/A, called in fire team, fired 15 rps 105 MM RM. Searched area and found no indication of enemy casualties.

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) F/2/5 1 1 Negative  
 E/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) F/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 S-2/2/5 1 1 Screening Detainees

| (g) |     |     | AMB |     |     | LP | SS | S&D |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| PT  | SCP | PIE | PT  | SCP | PIE | PT | PT | Co  |
| 15  | 23  | 5   | 0   | 8   | 0   | 7  | 1  | 2   |

GP-4

BT

**DECLASSIFIED**

FORM 2/3

ACTIVITY 01, 2nd Marine Division

DATE 01, 5th Marine

REPORT  
Serial 104, 104000  
Section 1-3

Location  
Date 01/1951

**DECLASSIFIED**

213 Aug 1995

Period Covered: 230000Z to 230400Z June 1951

- 1. None
- 2. None
- 3. None
- 4. None
- 5. Small Unit Summary
- 6. As Is

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marine

- (a) None
- (b) None
- (c) None
- (d) N/A
- (e) 2/2/5 1 1 Negative
- (f) 2/2/5 1 1 Small Unit Summary  
Screening Station

|     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| (g) | PT |
|     | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |

SP-4  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED**

025 00362 Jun 67

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CO, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines  
 BT

DRAFTER:  
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
 Section: S-3  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Indexed

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
 Bit Rep #196

Period Covered: 240001H to 242400H June 1967

1. None
2. None
3. None
4. None
5. Small Unit Operations
  - a. An Hoa

**HAS BEEN SENT**

(1) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) (LATE ENTRY) AT 231345H a tank, while enroute from An Hoa to Phu Loc (6) ran over and detonated a 20 to 30lb box type Anti-Tank mine (AT909507). Retriever tank was dispatched from An Hoa and moved damaged tank to Hill 55 for repairs.

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) E/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 S-2/2/51 1 Screening Detainees

|     |            |            |    |    |     |
|-----|------------|------------|----|----|-----|
| (g) | PTL        | AMB        | LP | SS | S&D |
|     | FT S&D PLT | FT S&D PLT | FT | FT | Co  |
|     | 16 18 4    | 0 8 0      | 7  | 1  | 0   |

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

FROM: 2/5  
 ACTION: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CO, 5th Marines

DRAFTER:  
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
 Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Immed

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Sit Rep #197

Period Covered: 250001H to 252400H 1967

1. Major Operation Summary

- a. Operation Calhoun
- b. Lt Col M.G. JACKSON Jr.
- c. 2/5 (-) Rein  
6 Plat 1st Force Recon.
- d. None
- e. None
- f. (See 2/5 OpO 22-67)
- g. Quang Nam Province (AT9843)
- h. 250600H June 1967
- i. S&D
- j. (See 2/5 OpO 22-67)
- k. None

2. None

3. None

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

(a) An Hoa

1. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

**DECLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(a) (LATE ENTRY) at 242130H CAG M-2 (AT888472) observe 2 VC probing Lines Vic (AT888476). Opened fire, apparent VC security force returned fire from (AT888473). Fire fight lasted approx 10 minutes: 1 house at (AT888476) set afire by an M-79 round. Received sporadic sniper fire for 15 minutes. After fire fight a civilian female was brought in from village with S/A wound in the shoulder. Wound not serious and woman was med-evac'd at 250800H. Searched area at 250700H and found no evidence of enemy casualties.

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) E/2/5 1 1 Negative  
 G/2/5 1 1 Negative  
 F/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) S/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 G/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 F/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

| (g) | PTL |     |     | AMB |     |     | IF | SS | S&D |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
|     | FT  | S/D | PLF | FT  | S/D | PLF |    |    |     |
|     | 14  | 16  | 2   | 0   | 5   | 0   | 7  | 2  | 4   |

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REF: 2/5  
 ACTION: CC, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CC, 5th Marines

DRAFTER:  
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
 Sections: 5-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Immed

BT  
**DECLASSIFIED**

Sit rep #199

Period Covered: 270001H to 272400H 1967

1. Major Operations Summary

- a. Operation Calhoun
- b. No Change
- c. No Change
- d. None
- e. None
- f. No Change
- g. No Change
- h. 250600H June 1967
- i. No Change
- j. No Change

2. 2 USMC IDC, 1 (Evac)  
 1 USMC MIA (Evac)

2. Small Unit Operations

(a) An Hoa

1. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

(a) (LATE ENTRY) At 261630H ~~at~~ a Go G sqd. cab ptl observed what is believed to be a camp site at (AT957429) and a school at (AT957430). Located at the ~~camp site~~ were 2 large caves (5x50m) and remains of a fire that appear to be a few days old. School site was in a clump of trees, 15 pieces of lumber (4x4x8ft) were made into a platform and 20 more pieces were piled against a tree. A rice grinder was located near by along with 1 page of a Honolulu advertisement dated 23 May 1967 and 6 empty ration cans. Squad searched area finding no VC presence.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

all gear was destroyed.

(LATE ENTRY) At 261625H a Co B Plt S&D at AT956432, while moving through heavy vegetation the lead element received 20rds S/A fire, 3 Frag Hand Grenades and 20rds 50cal from unknown number of enemy located AT954431. Returned 200rds S/A and 1/2 wms fire. Requested Med-Evac and air support. During the evac of wounded Marines approx 20rds of 50cal were received. Search of area is not feasible at this time due to a raging fire in area. Will search at first opportunity. Med-Evac completed at 261800H. Results 1 USMC MIA (Evac).

At 270730H a Co F Plt S&D AT(983447) discovered 4 huts large enough to hold 20 men, searched interior and found sleeping mats in each hut. No trails leading into area, indications show area has been used frequently. Continued on to Div Obj-3 arrived at Vic (AT983438) from this position to Obj-3 is sheer rock and straight up. ~~Dispatched to S&D~~ dispatched one squad to destroy huts/sleeping quarters.

(b) None

(c) None

(d) N/A

(e) E/2/5 1 1 Negative  
 F/2/5 1 1 Negative  
 G/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 F/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 G/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

|     |     |     |     |    |     |     |    |     |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| (g) | PTL |     | AMB |    |     | LP  | GS | S&D |
|     | PT  | SCD | PLT | FT | SCD | PLT | FT | Co  |
|     | 15  | 17  | 0   | 0  | 4   | 0   | 7  | 3   |
|     |     |     |     |    |     |     |    | 4   |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2/5  
 TO: CG, 1st Marine Division  
 INFO: CG, 5th Marines  
 BT

DRAFTER:  
 Name: MSgt SCIEGHT  
 Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op lined

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Period Covered: 280001H to 282400H June 1967

1. Major Operations Summary

- a. Operation Calhoun
- b. No Change
- c. No Change
- d. None
- e. None
- f. None
- g. No Change
- h. 250600H June 1967
- i. No Change
- j. No Change
- k. 2 USMC NBC (Evacs)  
 1 USMC MIA (Evac)  
 1 USMC KIA (Prob)

2. None

3. Operation Calhoun continue Ptl activities in some of actions

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

(a) An Hoa

- 1. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

(a) (LATE ENTRY) a Co G Sqd CMB PTL at (AT958416) when lead element spotted 2 VC with weapons at (AT958416): Fired 20Ords S/A observed 1 VC fall and roll into underbrush, Searched area and found 1 carbine w/g w/Ords, 2lbs of rice, 1 Chi. Com Grenade, 1 camouflage cover and heavy blood stains, results 1 VC KIA (Prob)

(LATE ENTRY) At 272145H a Co F Sqd CMB Ptl moving into position when (5-6) VC were spotted Vic (AT963444) moving in stream bed, fired 200Ords S/A. VC returned 10Ords S/A and broke contact. Searched area with negative results.

(b) N/A

(c) N/A

(d) None

(e) E/2/5 1 1 Negative  
 F/2/5 1 1 Negative  
 G/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 F/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 G/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

| (g) | PTL |     |     | AMB |     |     | SP |    | SS | (S&S) |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-------|
|     | PT  | SQD | PLI | PT  | SQD | PLI | PT | FT |    |       |
|     | 16  | 17  | 2   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 7  | 3  |    | 4     |

GP-4

BT

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

FROM: 2/5  
 To: CG, 1st Marine Division

INFO: CO, 5th Marines

BT

DRAFTER:  
 Name: MSgt SCHLECHT  
 Section: S-3

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Action: Op Immed

**DECLASSIFIED**

Period Covered: 290001H to 292400H June 1967

1. Major Summary Operations

- a. Operation Calhoun
- b. No Change
- c. No Change
- d. None
- e. None
- f. None
- g. No Change
- h. 250600H June 1967
- i. No Change
- j. No Change
- k. 2 USMC NBC (Evacs)  
 1 USMC WIA (Evac)  
 1 VC KIA (Prob)  
 1 VC KIA (Conf)

2. None

3. Operation Calhoun continue activities in zone of action.

4. None

5. Small Unit Operations

(a) An Hoa

- 1. 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

(a) (LATE ENTRY) At 280830H A Co G Plt Cmb Ptl at (AT953416) discovered a house 30ft by 20ft by 20ft well concealed, searched interior and found and estimated 15 tons of rice cache. Duc Duc Hq. furnished 100 refugees to bag cache. Rice will be helilifted to Duc Duc Hq.

(LATE ENTRY) At 281400H a Co G Plt Cmb Ptl observed 1 VC in a stream bed at (AT963427). Fired 6rds S/A searched area and found 1 VC KIA (Conf). VC had committed suicided with a grenade. Captured gear included 1 M-3 Grease Gun SN 3531167, 2 full magazines, 2 Chl Com grenades, 1 Cartridge Belt, 1 M-14 bayonet and scabbard, bandoleer and misc. documents. Results 1 VC KIA (Conf).

Discovered (LATE ENTRY) Patrolling in G.S. 9845 and 9844 over a four day period VC Base Camps, rendered inaccessible by lack of trails and natural terrain obstacles. At 281730H air strikes were ran on base camps and suspected enemy positions by Condole and Ozwood, good coverage was observed. Terrain made search of area impossible.

(b) N/A

(c) N/A

(d) None

(e) E/2/5 1 1 Negative  
 F/2/5 1 1 Negative  
 G/2/5 1 1 Negative

(f) E/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 F/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides  
 G/2/5 1 1 Trail Guides

(g)

| PTL |     |     | AMB |     |     | LP | SS | S&D |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|
| FT  | SOP | PLT | FT  | SOP | PLT | PT | PT | Co  |
| 16  | 15  | 0   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 7  | 3  | 4   |

GP-4

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**